

ETHIOPIA COMMUNITY DATA DICTIONARY ROUND 4



A total of 16 data files are generated from the Ethiopia Community Questionnaire dataset for Round 4.

Data File Name	Description
ET_R4_COMM_AllSchools	Data about schools in the locality attended by children between 8 and 16 years of age.
ET_R4_COMM_CommunityLevel	Data at the community level.
ET_R4_COMM_DailyWageAgr	Data about the average daily wage of men and women in the community.
ET_R4_COMM_Garbage	Data about the garbage disposal in the community.
ET_R4_COMM_HealthFacilities	Data about the health facilities in the community.
ET_R4_COMM_InformantRoster	Key informant roster for the community.
ET_R4_COMM_LocalPrices	Data that list of local prices for items in the community.
ET_R4_COMM_MeansOfTransport	Data about the most common means of transport in the community.
ET_R4_COMM_Migration	Data about migration in the community.
ET_R4_COMM_NaturalDisaster	Data about natural disasters in the locality.
ET_R4_COMM_PostSecAvailable	Data about post-secondary education facilities in the community.
ET_R4_COMM_Services	Data about Services in the community.
ET_R4_COMM_SocialProblem	Data about social problems in the community.
ET_R4_COMM_SocialProtection	Data about support received for social protection in the community.
ET_R4_COMM_TypeFoodReceived	Data about type of food received in addition to daily wage in the community.

Data File Name	Description
ET_R4_COMM_TypesOfWork	Data about wages for various types of work in the community.

COMMUNITY LEVEL

PLACEID	(unlabeled)
DINT	Date of Interview
REGION	Region (OBSERVE)
	1 Addis Ababa
	2 Amhara
	3 Oromia
	4 SNNP
	5 Tigray
CLUSTID	ID of Sentinel Site in the Locality (OBSERVE)
CHRINF1	Informant 1
CHRINF2	Informant 2
CHRINF3	Informant 3
POPSIZE	Approximately, how many people (including children) live in LOCALITY?
VILLOC locality?	How many hamlets/ villages/ Kushet/Got/Gandas would you say comprise this locality?
PAVEDN	What are currently the main routes/ways to access LOCALITY? Paved road
	0 No
	1 Yes
UNPAVEDN	What are currently the main routes/ways to access LOCALITY? Unpaved roads (engineered, motorized)
	0 No
	1 Yes
TRACKSN	What are currently the main routes/ways to access LOCALITY? Non motorized roads/tracks (footpaths, apt for access by horse, donkeys and the like, or walking)

0 No

1 Yes

AIRRTE What are currently the main routes/ways to access LOCALITY? Air

0 No

1 Yes

OTTRANN What are currently the main routes/ways to access LOCALITY? Others (specify):

0 No

1 Yes

MAINRTR4 Which of these routes is the main route to access the LOCALITY?

1 Paved road

2 Unpaved roads (engineered, motorized)

3 Non motorized roads/tracks (footpaths, apt for access by horse, donkeys and the like, or walking)

4 Air

5 Others (specify):

MONTHS In the past year, how many months has the main route of access to LOCALITY been inaccessible?

MTRNYSSN Of these months, how many were the result of the rainy season?

FACTORY Are there any factories or big farms in or close to the community that employ a lot of community residents (for example, more than 50 people)?

0 No

1 Yes, within village/kebele

2 Yes, outside kebele in 5kms radius

FACTEMP What kind of factory or farm employs the most people from the locality?

1 Farm extensive (Flower, Cereal, Tea, Coffee, etc....)

2 Mining (Rock, Clay, Other Minerals...)

3 Construction Workers

4 Manufacturing Industry/Factory (Textile, Leather, Metal, etc....)

5 Services (Wholesale, Hotel, Retail sales, Garage, etc...)

6 Other Specify

- TOTMEN How many people from the locality does it employ? (Men)
- TOTWOM How many people from the locality does it employ? (Women)
- TOTCHILD How many people from the locality does it employ? (Children)
- NTRLDIST In the last 4 years, has there ever been any natural disaster or an outbreak of diseases/epidemics that have affected the LOCALITY?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- INDWPROB Industrial waste deposited or dumped at (or in) water sources
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- MINWPROB Mining waste deposited or dumped at (or near) water sources
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- GARWPROB Local families garbage dumped at (or in) these water sources
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- ANMWPROB Animal faeces at (or in) water sources
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- HUMWPROB Human faeces (waste) or urine at (or in) water sources
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- FRMDUMP Wasteland (non-regulated space) where firms dump garbage
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- FMLYDUMP Wasteland where local families dump garbage
- 0 No

		1 Yes
LOCLDUMP	Wasteland where families from other localities dump garbage	
		0 No
		1 Yes
EXCRDUMP	Animal excrements on the streets (of the locality)	
		0 No
		1 Yes
OPNTLT	Open toilet areas and leakages from latrines	
		0 No
		1 Yes
GRBBRNG	Garbage burning	
		0 No
		1 Yes
INDSACTV	Industrial activity (including factory smoke)	
		0 No
		1 Yes
CARSPSSG	Trucks, cars, and the like passing by LOCALITY	
		0 No
		1 Yes
PESTICID	Use of pesticides, fertilisers in local agricultural lands	
		0 No
		1 Yes
NOISEPLL	Noise pollution (motor vehicles, airports, factories, loudspeakers)	
		0 No
		1 Yes
STNDWATR	Standing water, open drains (with the consequent proliferation of mosquitoes, rats and other animals that threaten local population and health)	
		0 No

	1 Yes
OTHER1	Others 1 Other types of pollution
	0 No
	1 Yes
OTHER2	Others 2 Other types of pollution
	0 No
	1 Yes
SOCINF1	SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT - Informant 1
SOCINF2	SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT - Informant 2
SOCINF3	SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT - Informant 3
ACCINF1	Access to Services - Informant 1
ACCINF2	Access to Services - Informant 2
ACCINF3	Access to Services - Informant 3
GRBMTH1	Which are the 3 most common garbage collection methods in order of importance? Most common
GRBMTH2	Which are the 3 most common garbage collection methods in order of importance? Second most common
GRBMTH3	Which are the 3 most common garbage collection methods in order of importance? Third most common
ECNINF1	Economy - Informant 1
ECNINF2	Economy - Informant 2
ECNINF3	Economy - Informant 3
LPRINF1	Local prices - Informant 1
LPRINF2	Local prices - Informant 2
LPRINF3	Local prices - Informant 3
SPRINF1	Social protection - Informant 1
SPRINF2	Social protection - informant 2
SPRINF3	Social protection - Informant 3
EDCNINF1	Module 2 Section 1 Educational Services Informant 1

EDCNINF2 Module 2 Section 1 Educational Services Informant 2

EDCNINF3 Module 2 Section 1 Educational Services Informant 3

LTRCYCMP In the past 2 years, has any Literacy Campaign/Program for Adults been implemented at LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

HLTHINF1 Health Services - Informant

MIDWIFE Exist and deliver in locality: Trained midwife

0 No

1 Yes

BIRTHATT Exist and deliver in locality: Traditional birth attendant

0 No

1 Yes

TRADHLR Exist and deliver in locality: Traditional healer

0 No

1 Yes

VILHTHWK Exist and deliver in locality: Community health worker

0 No

1 Yes

AUXILIAR Exist and deliver in locality: Health care assistant/nurse assistant

0 No

1 Yes

NURSE Exist and deliver in locality: Trained Nurse

0 No

1 Yes

SOCWRKR Exist and deliver in locality: Social Worker

0 No

1 Yes

GENPHYS Exist and deliver in locality: General Physician/medical doctor

0 No

1 Yes

SPECPHYS Exist and deliver in locality: Specialist Physician (paediatrician, gynaecologists,
psychiatrist, etc.)

0 No

1 Yes

HLTEXT Exist and deliver in locality: Health Extension worker

0 No

1 Yes

HLOFFIC Exist and deliver in locality: Health Officer (HO)

0 No

1 Yes

OTHRPERS Exist and deliver in locality: Other

0 No

1 Yes

MIGRINF1 Section 4 migration Informant 1

MIGRINF2 Section 4 Migration - informant 2

MIGRINF3 Section 4 Migration - informant 3

COMMIGR Do people from this community migrate for work at certain times of the year?

0 No

1 Yes

TYPJOB Migration - what type of work do they usually look for?

1 Agricultural

2 Non-agricultural

MIGRCOM Do people from this community migrate for work at certain times of the year?

0 No

1 Yes

OTHRWORK Migration - what type of work do they usually look for?

1 Agricultural

2 Non-agricultural

MIGRMOVM Since E.C. 2002, have more people moved to this community, or have more people moved away?

1 More arrivals than departures

2 More departures than arrivals

3 About the same

77 Not known

MIGROFR Has anyone in the LOCALITY been offered to be resettled as part of the current resettlement program?

0 No

1 Yes

77 Not Known

PARESTL Has anyone in the LOCALITY been resettled outside the Kebele as part of the current resettlement program?

0 No

1 Yes

77 Not Known

RESTLHH Number of households resettled outside the LOCALITY (ENTER NUMBER)

RETUHH Number of households that returned

RESTLARV Has anyone arrived in the LOCALITY as part of the resettlement program?

0 No

1 Yes

77 Not Known

HHRESTL Number of households resettled inside the LOCALITY

ET R4 COMM AllSchools

PLACEID	(unlabeled)
EDUCIDR4	All schools that children aged between 8 and 16 in this locality attend
SCHLOC	Is this school inside the LOCALITY? 1 Yes, inside 2 No, outside but people from the locality has access to 77 Not known
SCHDES	Which best describes this school? 1 Private 2 Public (part student fees, part government funded) 3 Community (NGO/Charity/Religious) 4 Government funded 77 Not known
SCHLOW	What is the lowest grade offered by this school? 0 Preschool 1 Grade 1 4 Grade 4 5 Grade 5 9 Grade 9 10 Grade 10 11 Grade 11 17 Other, Specify
SCHHIGH	What is the highest grade offered by this school? 0 Preschool 1 Grade 1 4 Grade 4 5 Grade 5

- 9 Grade 9
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 17 Other, Specify

ET R4 COMM DailyWageAgr

PLACEID (unlabeled)

DWAGIDR4 Daily wage paid

- 1 To prepare the land for agricultural use
- 2 To plant/sow
- 3 To weed out agricultural land
- 4 To harvest
- 5 To perform post harvest activities
- 6 To pasture/to put cattle/ sheep or other animals to graze, shepherding
- 7 Other (specify):

MAVWG Average daily wage a MALE ADULT earns for this type of work?

MADWG01 Additional to the monetary wage, does he receive any other benefit? Option 1

- 0 None
- 1 Breakfast
- 2 Lunch/Dinner
- 88 NA

MADWG02 Additional to the monetary wage, does he receive any other benefit? Option 2

- 0 None
- 1 Breakfast
- 2 Lunch/Dinner
- 3 A drink(s)

6 Other (specify)

88 NA

MADWG03 Additional to the monetary wage, does he receive any other benefit? Option 3

0 None

1 Breakfast

2 Lunch/Dinner

3 A drink(s)

6 Other (specify)

88 NA

FAVWG Average daily wage a FEMALE ADULT earns for this type of work?

FADWG01 Additional to the monetary wage, does she receive any other benefit? Option 1

0 None

1 Breakfast

2 Lunch/Dinner

3 A drink(s)

88 NA

FADWG02 Additional to the monetary wage, does she receive any other benefit? Option 2

0 None

2 Lunch/Dinner

3 A drink(s)

6 Other (specify)

88 NA

FADWG03 Additional to the monetary wage, does she receive any other benefit? Option 3

0 None

3 A drink(s)

4 A cigarette(s)

6 Other (specify)

ET R4 COMM Garbage

PLACEID (unlabeled)

GBGEIDR4 Garbage Places

- 1 Collected through garbage trucks
- 2 Thrown into street
- 3 Dumped on wasteland
- 4 Sent to regulated spaces
- 5 Thrown into river/canal,lake
- 6 Buried
- 7 Used on crop fields
- 8 Burnt
- 9 Others

GRBDIS Is this means of garbage disposal used by residents of LOCALITY?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

AVGCOL On average, how many days per month is garbage collected?

ET R4 COMM HealthFacilities

PLACEID (unlabeled)

HLTHIDR4 Health facilities in locality

- 5 Public Clinic
- 8 Family planning clinic (Public)
- 10 Other

CUR Health facilities: Is there a HEALTH FACILITY currently available in LOCALITY

- 0 No, but there is one in a nearby locality
- 1 Yes

3 No, and there is no such facility in a nearby locality

77 Not Known

OTHHLTHSP Other health care facility, specify

TRN Health facilities - What means of transportation is commonly used?

1 By foot

5 Mototaxi

6 Car

7 Micro, Combi

8 Bus

12 More than one mean of transportation used

13 Other (specify)

TIM Approximately how long does it take to go from the centre of LOCALITY to the nearest facility of this type, using the most common means of transportation?

ET R4 COMM InformantRoster

PLACEID (unlabeled)

RSID Informant Roster

AGERES Age

SEXRES Gender

1 Male

2 Female

CAPAC Position in Community

1 Elected People's Representative

2 Non Elected Official

3 Health Extension/ Worker

4 Teacher/School Principal

5 Religious Leader

6 Leader Female Organization

- 7 Community/Caste leader
- 8 Others
- 9 Village Secretary
- 10 DA (Development Agent)
- 11 Community Elder
- 12 Youth Representative
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

LIVRES How long have you lived there? (In years)

[ET R4 COMM LocalPrices](#)

PLACEID (unlabeled)

LCPRIDR4 List the Prices of the products item below.

- 0 Grade 3 textbook - No supplements
- 1 Notebook - 50 pages
- 2 Shoes - School shoes for a 12 year-old boy
- 3 Boy`s shirt - White, short sleeve, for a 12 year-old boy, medium quality
- 4 Girl`s blouse - White, short sleeve, for a 12 year-old girl, Medium quality
- 5 Boy`s pants/trousers -Black pants, for a 12 year-old boy, medium quality
- 6 Girl`s skirt - Black, for a 12 year-old girl, Medium quality
- 7 Oral rehydration salts - 27.5 g sachet WHO, Salvadora
- 8 Paracetamol - 125 g dispersible tablets
- 9 Amoxicillin - 250 mg tablet (internationally manufactured)
- 10 Mebendazol - 500 mg deworming tablets
- 11 Cigarettes (Nyala) - Pack of 20
- 12 Detergent (OMO) - 1 Kg
- 13 Kerosene - Domestic use - 1 litre

- 14 Fertiliser: DAP - 1kg
- 15 Fertiliser: Urea - 1 kg
- 16 Teff (white) - 1kg
- 17 Teff (black) - 1kg
- 18 Barley (Gebis) - 1kg
- 19 Wheat/Durrah (Sinde) - 1kg
- 20 Maize (Bekolo/ Bahismashla) - 1kg
- 21 Sorghum (Mashila) - 1kg
- 22 Millet (Zengada) - 1kg
- 23 Oats - 1kg
- 24 Lentils (Misir) - 1kg
- 25 Horse beans (Bakela) - 1kg
- 26 Cow Peas (Ater)
- 27 Chick Peas (Shimbra) - 1kg
- 28 Field Peas - 1kg
- 29 Others (specify)
- 30 Milk - 1 litre
- 31 Yoghurt (ergo) - 1 litre
- 32 Butter - 1kg
- 33 Eggs - 1 piece
- 34 Neug - 1 KG
- 35 Sesame - 1 KG
- 36 Safflower - 1 KG
- 37 Sunflower - 1 KG
- 38 Rapeseed - 1 KG
- 39 Linseed - 1 KG
- 40 Beef (yekebit siga) - 1kg

- 41 Mutton (yegeb) - 1kg
- 42 Chicken - 1kg
- 43 Goat Meat (yefiyel siga) - 1kg
- 44 Other (specify)
- 45 Chat 1kg
- 46 Araqi/ Kathikala - 1 litre
- 47 Tej - 1 litre
- 48 Coffee beans - 1kg
- 49 Other (specify)
- 50 Sugar - 1kg
- 51 Salt - 1 kg
- 52 Cooking Oil - 1 litre
- 53 Karia - 1kg
- 54 Berbere - 1 kg
- 55 Other (specify)
- 56 Bread (dabo) - 1 piece
- 57 Enset - 1 kg
- 58 Potatoes - 1kg
- 59 Gommen - 1kg
- 60 Selata - 1kg
- 61 Jinjibel (ginger) - 1kg
- 62 Tikl Gommen (cabbage) - 1kg
- 63 Nech Shinkurit(garlic) - 1kg
- 64 Fasolia - 1kg
- 65 Fenugreek (abish) - 1kg
- 66 Onions - 1kg
- 67 Others (specify)

68 Cheese without fat (ayb) - 1 cage

69 Peanuts - 1 KG

70 Other (specify) - 1 KG

71 Honey - 1 KG

PPSTD0101 Price per std unit VENDOR 1 - Price table 1

CDVEN0101 VENDOR 1 - Code VENDOR - price table 1

1 Locality shop (private)

2 Locality co-op

3 Street vendor

4 Mobile trader

5 Vegetable market

6 Meat market

7 Supermarket

8 Department store

9 Private pharmacy

10 State pharmacy

11 State store

12 Agriculture extension centre

13 Agent of fertiliser company

14 Supplies markets (tubers, vegetables, meta, etc)

15 Bookstore

16 Not available

17 Other Specify

18 Market Stalle

19 Open Market

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CDIR0101 VENDOR 1 - Code Informant - price table 1

PPSTD0102 Price per std unit VENDOR 2 - Price table 1

CDVEN0102 VENDOR 2 - Code VENDOR - price table 1

1 Locality shop (private)

2 Locality co-op

3 Street vendor

4 Mobile trader

5 Vegetable market

6 Meat market

7 Supermarket

8 Department store

9 Private pharmacy

10 State pharmacy

11 State store

12 Agriculture extension centre

13 Agent of fertiliser company

14 Supplies markets (tubers, vegetables, meta, etc)

15 Bookstore

16 Not available

17 Other Specify

18 Market Stall

19 Open Market

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CDIR0102 VENDOR 2 - Code Informant - price table 1

ET R4 COMM MeansOfTransport

PLACEID (unlabeled)

MNTRIDR4 Most common means of transport in community

TRANS What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the capital of the district? You may name up to three, but please name the most common means first.

1 By foot

2 Animal (horse, donkey, etc)

3 Bicycle

4 Motorcycle

5 Mototaxi

6 Car

7 Micro, Combi, minibus

8 Bus

9 Truck

10 Rail

11 Boat

13 Other

14 Cart

15 Bajaj

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

TITRANS How long does it take to travel to the capital of the district using this means of transportation?

ET R4 COMM Migration

PLACEID (unlabeled)

MIGRIDR4 Migration

URBMIGR Migration - is this urban?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

ET R4 COMM NaturalDisaster

PLACEID (unlabeled)

DISTIDR4 In the last 4 years, has any natural disaster happened in this locality

DISASTER In the last 4 years, what was the disaster?

1 Volcanic eruption

2 Cyclone/tornado /hurricane

3 Drought

4 Mud avalanche/slide

5 Earthquake

6 Flood / Heavy rainfall

7 Frost/Cold Front/Hailstorm

8 Forest fire

9 Other, specify

10 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting crops (not caused by other natural disasters already mentioned)

11 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting livestock/animals (not caused by other natural disasters already mentioned)

12 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting humans (not caused by other natural disasters already mentioned)

13 Erosion, Cracks or landslide (not caused by other natural disasters)

14 Overflowing of rivers / Surge of the sea

16 Tsunami

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

DISTYEAR Please report year and month of occurrence of the DISASTER (i.e. when the disaster occurred/began) - year

DISTMNTH Please report year and month of occurrence of the DISASTER (i.e. when the disaster occurred/began) - month

DISEFCT1 First main effect

- 1 Population Displacement
- 3 Change in the land use
- 4 Land Loss
- 5 Cattle Loss
- 6 Other (specify)
- 7 Other (specify)
- 8 Partial housing destruction
- 9 Full housing destruction
- 10 Crop Loss / Failure
- 11 Evacuation (temporary move)
- 12 Temporary isolation/ Blockage of main routes/ways of access
- 13 Breakout of pest/diseases (e.g. dengue, cholera) affecting humans
- 14 Breakout of pests/diseases affecting crops
- 15 Breakout of pest/diseases affecting livestock
- 16 Crime/Violence
- 17 Fatalities/ deaths of many people
- 18 Storage losses
- 19 Erosion, Cracks or landslide
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DISEFCT2 Second main effect

- 1 Population Displacement

- 3 Change in the land use
- 4 Land Loss
- 5 Cattle Loss
- 6 Other (specify)
- 7 Other (specify)
- 8 Partial housing destruction
- 9 Full housing destruction
- 10 Crop Loss / Failure
- 11 Evacuation (temporary move)
- 12 Temporary isolation/ Blockage of main routes/ways of access
- 13 Breakout of pest/diseases (e.g. dengue, cholera) affecting humans
- 14 Breakout of pests/diseases affecting crops
- 15 Breakout of pest/diseases affecting livestock
- 16 Crime/Violence
- 17 Fatalities/ deaths of many people
- 18 Storage losses
- 19 Erosion, Cracks or landslide
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

PRCEFFCT Approximately what was the percentage (%) of households affected by the event?

- 88 N/A
- 77 NK
- 1 Less than 25%
- 2 Between 25% and less than 50%
- 3 Between 50% and 90%
- 4 100% (entire population)

RECVHELP Did LOCALITY receive any help? Please record up to three in order of importance.

0 No

1 Yes, mainly from the Government

2 Yes, mainly from NGOs working here in the locality

3 Yes, mainly from family and friend

4 Yes, mainly from other institutions (associations, religious institutions, community-based organizations)

5 Yes, from the Government and NGOs NOT working in LOCALITY

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

ET R4 COMM PostSecAvailable

PLACEID (unlabeled)

PSTSECID post-secondary education available to the people in LOCALITY:

11 Post-secondary technological institute (Government/public)

12 Post-secondary technological institute (Private)

13 Government/public college

14 Private college

15 University (all types)

16 CEOs (Centers for Occupational Education)

17 Other (Specify):

PSTCRAVL Is there a POST SECONDARY EDUCATION FACILITY currently available in LOCALITY?

0 No, but there is one in a nearby locality

1 Yes

3 No, and there is no such facility in a nearby locality

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

- PSTWHEN When did service became available? Enter year in Eth. C.
- PSTTIME Approximately how long does it take to go from the center of LOCALITY to the nearest facility of this type, using the most common means of transportation?
- PSTRNS What means of transportation is commonly used?
- 1 By foot
 - 2 Animal (horse, donkey, etc)
 - 3 Bicycle
 - 4 Motorcycle
 - 5 Mototaxi
 - 6 Car
 - 7 Micro, Combi, minibus
 - 8 Bus
 - 9 Truck
 - 10 Rail
 - 11 Boat
 - 13 Other
 - 14 Cart
 - 15 Bajaj
 - 77 Not known
 - 79 Refused to answer
 - 88 N/A

ET R4 COMM Services

PLACEID (unlabeled)

SERVIDR4 Services in locality

- 1 Recreational areas: Children's Playgrounds
- 2 Recreational areas: football (soccer) field, volleyball field, etc.
- 3 Recreational Areas: camping zones of family recreational areas
- 4 Movie Theatre / Public place for playing films

- 5 Video Game
- 10 Public Telephones, community phone, rural phone.
- 11 Private telephone (at least one connection)
- 12 Public Internet Cabin
- 13 Electricity (at least one connection)
- 14 Drinking Water (at least one connection)
- 15 Sewerage (at least one connection)
- 16 Police Station
- 19 Public Banks
- 20 Other private banks
- 21 Local government credit/savings schemes
- 22 Primary Agricultural cooperative societies
- 23 Other:
- 26 Mobile/Cell phone service
- 30 Internet service/access
- 31 Private Internet Cabin

AVLOC Is the following service currently available at LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

SRVRT Please rate the following services on a scale of 1 to 3.

1 Bad

2 So-so

3 Good

77 Not Known

ET R4 COMM SocialProblem

PLACEID (unlabeled)

SCPRIDR4 Social Problems in locality

- 1 Theft / robbery
- 2 Cattle/livestock theft
- 3 Prostitution in the local area
- 4 Juvenile gangs
- 5 Local adult bands/groups rivalry (political, ethnic, economic-wise)
- 6 Illegal drugs selling in the local area
- 7 Drugs-addicts in the local area (either residents or outsiders consuming illegal drugs in the local area)
- 8 Alcoholism
- 9 Violent crimes
- 10 Others
- 12 Chat addiction
- 13 Abduction
- 14 Indebtness due to loan to finance migration abroad

PRBLCTLY Is this a problem in LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

SPCPRBLC Is this a problem in LOCALITY? SPECIFY

AGSTPRB Are you, the local residents, organized in any way against this problem?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

O4YRDIMS Over the last 4 years (or since it first appeared, if it has been present for less than that), has this problem diminished?

0 Yes, totally due to the organization of the locality

1 Yes, partially due to the organization of the locality

2 Yes, due to the police

3 Yes, due to other reason (specify in the corresponding cell)

- 4 No, it remains
- 5 No, the problem is bigger now
- 6 No, never exists
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ET R4 COMM SocialProtection

PLACEID (unlabeled)

SPIDR4 Social Protection

SUPKIND Social Protection - what kind of support was provided

- 1 Agricultural extension
- 2 Child protection
- 3 Productive safety net program (public work paying cash)
- 4 Productive safety net program (public work, paying food)
- 5 Credit & saving
- 6 Disability support
- 7 Education about HIV including IEC/BCC
- 8 Family planning and Reproductive health services
- 9 Health extension services
- 10 Irrigation development
- 11 Prevention of Mother to child HIV/AIDS
- 12 Assistance to child education/ education support service (including school materials, fee waiver, etc.).
- 13 Training in agricultural skills
- 14 Productive safety net program (direct support, cash/food handouts)
- 15 Drinking water provision / Development
- 16 Rehabilitating transport infrastructure (road repairs)
- 17 Support to plant trees

- 18 To own a house or condominium house
- 19 School feeding
- 20 Food aid (not PSNP)
- 21 Access to land (for youth through association)
- 22 Other food security program such as Household Asset Building Programme (HABP) & Complementary Community Investment Programme (CCI)
- 23 Target supplementary feeding program
- 24 Other (specify)
- 25 Investment in health infrastructure
- 26 Productive assets
- 27 Environmental protection/development
- 28 Income generation scheme
- 29 Orphan & destitute children support
- 30 Provision of sanitation facility like toilet
- 31 Training in non-agricultural skills
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

WHOSUP Social Protection - who provided the support?

- 1 ACDI (Agric. Coop Dev. Int'l)
- 2 ADRA (Adventist Dev/Relief Agency)
- 3 Africare
- 4 AIDAB (Australian Int'l Dev Asst Bank)
- 5 Bureau of Agriculture
- 6 Bureau of Health
- 7 CARE
- 8 Catholic Relief Services

- 9 CIDA (Canadian Int'l Dev. Agency)
- 10 Feed the Children
- 11 Food for the Hungry Int'l
- 12 Lutheran World Federation
- 13 MFIs (Micro finance institutions/DECSI, ACSI, Wisdom, Sidama, Oromia etc.
- 14 Ministry of Education
- 15 Other (specify)
- 16 OXFAM
- 17 Project Concern Int'l
- 18 Redd Barna
- 19 Relief Society of Tigray
- 20 Save the Children
- 21 UNHCR
- 22 WFP (World Food Program)
- 23 World Vision Relief and Dev
- 24 SIDA
- 25 ORDA
- 26 TDA (Tigray Development Association)
- 27 ADA (Amhara Development Association)
- 28 USAID
- 29 CIPAR
- 30 FHI (Family Health International)
- 31 ILRI
- 32 Medicine Sans Frontiers
- 33 Bureau of Food Security (BFS)
- 34 CCF
- 37 Oromiya Self Help Organisation (OSHO)

- 38 Plan International Ethiopia
- 39 Safety Net Programme office
- 40 Federal or regional Micro and small scale enterprise development agency
- 42 Women, Children's Affairs Bureau
- 43 Berhan Integrated Community
- 44 Organisation (AA site)
- 45 Mary Joy (Hawassa)
- 46 Medan Act Welag Alba (Hawassa)
- 47 Mulu Wengel, (Hawassa)
- 48 Kale Hiwot (Hawassa)
- 49 Meserete Kristos (Hawassa, Leki)
- 50 Rift Valley Women and Children
- 51 Development Organisation (Leki)
- 52 Emmanuel Development Fund (AA)
- 53 Community Care Coalition (Tigray)
- 54 Plan International (Amhara)
- 55 Health Extension worker
- 56 Youth Clubs
- 57 School clubs
- 58 Women's association
- 59 Youth Association
- 77 NK

WHATSUP
activity)

What type of activity is done under the support? (Report the most important

- 0 None
- 1 Resettlement
- 2 Household Agricultural Packages
- 3 Area closure/wood lots

- 4 Multi-layered/storied agro- forestry
- 5 Physical conservation measures e.g. hillside terracing
- 6 Microniche Development
- 7 Biological Measures
- 8 Mulching of degraded areas
- 9 Gully Control
- 10 Land reclamation of extremely degraded land
- 11 Market yards and storage
- 12 Stock routes
- 13 Stream diversion
- 14 Spring development
- 15 Shallow wells
- 16 Small dams
- 17 Water ponds
- 18 Drainage and water canals/conduits
- 19 Infiltration pits
- 20 Seepage control measures
- 21 Conservation measures
- 22 Fodder seed collection
- 23 Paddock systems
- 24 Water logging control
- 25 Multi-purpose nurseries
- 26 Repairing classrooms and health facilities
- 27 Build Latrines
- 28 Build classrooms and health facilities
- 29 Build child care centre
- 30 Run child care centre

31 Other, Specify

YEARSUP Social Protection - In which year did the support begin? (Eth. C)

WHENSUP Social protection - When did the support end? (Eth.C.)

FEQSUP Social Protection - How often was support provided?

1 Once in 5 years

2 Once in 3 years

3 Once in 2 years

4 Once in a year

5 Twice a year

6 Every 5 months

7 Other (specify)

8 Every 4 months

9 Every 3 months

10 Every 2 months

11 Monthly

12 Twice a month

13 Everyday

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

ET R4 COMM TypeFoodReceived

PLACEID (unlabeled)

TYFDIDR4 Type of food received additional to daily wage

AVGPRCE Average Local Price

ET R4 COMM TypesOfWork

PLACEID (unlabeled)

TYWKIDR4 Wages paid for several types of work

1 Laundry (manual clothes washing)

2 Helping at workshops (diverse tasks like painting glass or wood, organizing materials in the workshop, etc)

3 Construction worker

4 Factory worker

5 Taxi/ Minibus driver/conductor (Woyala)

6 Security guard

7 Maid/ housegirl/boy/ domestic worker

8 Shop assistant

9 Teacher

10 Police

11 Mechanic

12 Cook

14 Tailor

15 Military

16 Computer operator

17 Other (specify):

21 Non-skilled casual worker (non-agriculture)

22 Skilled casual worker e.g. carpentry

TYPWMALE What is the typical Monthly wage an ADULT MALE earns for this type of work?

TYPWFMLE What is the typical Monthly wage an ADULT FEMALE earns for this type of work?

ETHIOPIA MINI COMMUNITY DATA DICTIONARY ROUND 4



A total of 9 data files are generated from the Ethiopia Mini Community Questionnaire dataset for Round 4.

Data File Name	Description
ET_R4_MINICOMM_MiniCommunityLevel	Data at the mini community level.
ET_R4_MINICOMM_DailyWageAgr	Data about the average daily wage of men and women in the community.
ET_R4_MINICOMM_InformantRoster	Key informant roster for the community.
ET_R4_MINICOMM_LocalPrices	Data that list of local prices for items in the community.
ET_R4_MINICOMM_MeansOfTransport	Data about the most common means of transport in the community.
ET_R4_MINICOMM_NaturalDisaster	Data about natural disasters in the locality.
ET_R4_MINICOMM_Services	Data about Services in the community.
ET_R4_MINICOMM_SocialProblem	Data about social problems in the community.
ET_R4_MINICOMM_TypesOfWork	Data about wages for various types of work in the community.

ET_R4_MINICOMM_MiniCommunityLevel

PLACEID (unlabeled)

DINT Date of Interview

MINICOMMID Mini-Community ID (CONTACT SURVEY COORDINATOR)

REGION Region (OBSERVE)

1 Tigray

2 Afar

- 3 Amhara
- 4 Oromiya
- 5 Somali
- 6 Benishangul Gumz
- 7 SNNP
- 12 Gambela
- 13 Harari
- 14 Addis Ababa City Administration
- 15 Dire Dawa City Administration

CLUSTID ID of sentinel site in the Locality. Enter correlative number assigned to the MINI Community

CHRINF1 Informant 1

CHRINF2 Informant 2

CHRINF3 Informant 3

POPSIZE Approximately, how many people (including children) live in LOCALITY?

PAVEDN What are currently the main routes/ways to access LOCALITY? Paved road

0 No

1 Yes

UNPAVEDN What are currently the main routes/ways to access LOCALITY? Unpaved roads (engineered, motorized)

0 No

1 Yes

TRACKSN What are currently the main routes/ways to access LOCALITY? Non motorized roads/tracks (footpaths, apt for access by horse, donkeys and the like, or walking)

0 No

1 Yes

AIRRTE What are currently the main routes/ways to access LOCALITY? Air

0 No

1 Yes

OTTRANN What are currently the main routes/ways to access LOCALITY? Others (specify):

0 No

1 Yes

MAINRTR4 Which of these routes is the main route to access the LOCALITY?

1 Paved road

2 Unpaved roads (engineered, motorized)

3 Non motorized roads/tracks (footpaths, apt for access by horse, donkeys and the like, or walking)

4 Air

5 Others (specify):

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

FACTORY Are there any factories or big farms in or close to the community that employ a lot of community residents (for example, more than 50 people)?

0 No

1 Yes, within village/kebele

2 Yes, outside kebele in 5kms radius

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

FACTEMP What kind of factory or farm employs the most people from the locality?

1 Farm extensive (Flower, Cereal, Tea, Coffee, etc....)

2 Mining (Rock, Clay, Other Minerals...)

3 Construction Workers

4 Manufacturing Industry/Factory (Textile, Leather, Metal, etc....)

5 Services (Wholesale, Hotel, Retail sales, Garage, etc...)

6 Other Specify

7 Irrigated farm/flower farms

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

NTRLDIST In the last 4 years, has there ever been any natural disaster or an outbreak of diseases/epidemics that have affected the LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

INDWPROB Industrial waste deposited or dumped at (or in) water sources

0 No

1 Yes

MINWPROB Mining waste deposited or dumped at (or near) water sources

0 No

1 Yes

GARWPROB Local families garbage dumped at (or in) these water sources

0 No

1 Yes

ANMWPROB Animal faeces at (or in) water sources

0 No

1 Yes

HUMWPROB Human faeces (waste) or urine at (or in) water sources

0 No

1 Yes

FRMDUMP Wasteland (non-regulated space) where firms dump garbage

0 No

1 Yes

FMLYDUMP Wasteland where local families dump garbage

0 No

1 Yes

LOCLDUMP Wasteland where families from other localities dump garbage

0 No

1 Yes

EXCRDUMP Animal excrements on the streets (of the locality)

0 No

1 Yes

OPNTLT Open toilet areas and leakages from latrines

0 No

1 Yes

GRBBRNG Garbage burning

0 No

1 Yes

INDSACTV Industrial activity (including factory smoke)

0 No

1 Yes

CARSPSSG Trucks, cars, and the like passing by LOCALITY

0 No

1 Yes

PESTICID Use of pesticides, fertilisers in local agricultural lands

0 No

1 Yes

NOISEPLL Noise pollution (motor vehicles, airports, factories, loudspeakers)

0 No

1 Yes

STNDWATR Standing water, open drains (with the consequent proliferation of mosquitoes, rats and other animals that threaten local population and health)

0 No

1 Yes

SOCINF1	Informant 1
SOCINF2	Informant 2
SOCINF3	Informant 3
ACCINF1	Access to Services - Informant 1
ACCINF2	Access to Services - Informant 2
ACCINF3	Access to Services - Informant 3
ECNINF1	Economy - Informant 1
ECNINF2	Economy - Informant 2
ECNINF3	Economy - Informant 3
LPRINF1	Local prices - Informant 1
LPRINF2	Local prices - Informant 2
LPRINF3	Local prices - Informant 3

ET_R4_MINICOMM_DailyWageAgr

PLACEID (unlabeled)

DWAGIDR4 Daily wage paid

- 1 To prepare the land for agricultural use
- 2 To plant/sow
- 3 To weed out agricultural land
- 4 To harvest
- 5 To perform post harvest activities
- 6 To pasture/to put cattle/ sheep or other animals to graze, shepherding
- 7 Other (specify):

MAVWG Average daily wage a MALE ADULT earns for this type of work?

FAVWG Average daily wage a FEMALE ADULT earns for this type of work?

ET_R4_MINICOMM_InformantRoster

PLACEID (unlabeled)

RSID Informant Roster

CAPAC Position in Community

1 Elected People's Representative

2 Non Elected Official

3 Health Extension/ Worker

4 Teacher/School Principal

5 Religious Leader

6 Leader Female Organization

7 Community/Caste leader

8 Others

9 Village Secretary

10 DA (Development Agent)

11 Community Elder

12 Youth Representative

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

ET_R4_MINICOMM_LocalPrices

PLACEID (unlabeled)

LCPRIDR4 List the Prices of the products item below.

0 Grade 3 textbook - No supplements

- 1 Notebook - 50 pages
- 2 Shoes - School shoes for a 12 year-old boy
- 3 Boy`s shirt - White, short sleeve, for a 12 year-old boy, medium quality
- 4 Girl`s blouse - White, short sleeve, for a 12 year-old girl, Medium quality
- 5 Boy`s pants/trousers -Black pants, for a 12 year-old boy, medium quality
- 6 Girl`s skirt - Black, for a 12 year-old girl, Medium quality
- 7 Oral rehydration salts - 27.5 g sachet WHO, Salvadora
- 8 Paracetamol - 125 g dispersible tablets
- 9 Amoxicillin - 250 mg tablet (internationally manufactured)
- 10 Mebendazol - 500 mg deworming tablets
- 11 Cigarettes (Nyala) - Pack of 20
- 12 Detergent (OMO) - 1 Kg
- 13 Kerosene - Domestic use - 1 litre
- 14 Fertiliser: DAP - 1kg
- 15 Fertiliser: Urea - 1 kg
- 16 Teff (white) - 1kg
- 17 Teff (black) - 1kg
- 18 Barley (Gebis) - 1kg
- 19 Wheat/Durahh (Sinde) - 1kg
- 20 Maize (Bekolo/ Bahismashla) - 1kg
- 21 Sorghum (Mashila) - 1kg
- 22 Millet (Zengada) - 1kg
- 23 Oats - 1kg
- 24 Lentils (Misir) - 1kg
- 25 Horse beans (Bakela) - 1kg
- 26 Cow Peas (Ater)
- 27 Chick Peas (Shimbra) - 1kg

- 28 Field Peas - 1kg
- 29 Others (specify)
- 30 Milk - 1 litre
- 31 Yoghurt (ergo) - 1 litre
- 32 Butter - 1kg
- 33 Eggs - 1 piece
- 34 Neug - 1 KG
- 35 Sesame - 1 KG
- 36 Safflower - 1 KG
- 37 Sunflower - 1 KG
- 38 Rapeseed - 1 KG
- 39 Linseed - 1 KG
- 40 Beef (yekebit siga) - 1kg
- 41 Mutton (yegeb) - 1kg
- 42 Chicken - 1kg
- 43 Goat Meat (yefiyel siga) - 1kg
- 44 Other (specify)
- 45 Chat 1kg
- 46 Araqi/ Kathikala - 1 litre
- 47 Tej - 1 litre
- 48 Coffee beans - 1kg
- 49 Other (specify)
- 50 Sugar - 1kg
- 51 Salt - 1 kg
- 52 Cooking Oil - 1 litre
- 53 Karia - 1kg
- 54 Berbere - 1 kg

- 55 Other (specify)
- 56 Bread (dabo) - 1 piece
- 57 Enset - 1 kg
- 58 Potatoes - 1kg
- 59 Gommen - 1kg
- 60 Selata - 1kg
- 61 Jinjibel (ginger) - 1kg
- 62 Tikl Gommen (cabbage) - 1kg
- 63 Nech Shinkurit (garlic) - 1kg
- 64 Fasolia - 1kg
- 65 Fenugreek (abish) - 1kg
- 66 Onions - 1kg
- 67 Others (specify)
- 68 Cheese without fat (ayb) - 1 cage
- 69 Peanuts - 1 KG
- 70 Other (specify) - 1 KG
- 71 Honey - 1 KG

PPSTD0101 Price per std unit VENDOR 1 - Price table 1

CDVEN0101 VENDOR 1 - Code VENDOR - price table 1

- 1 Locality shop (private)
- 2 Locality co-op
- 3 Street vendor
- 4 Mobile trader
- 5 Vegetable market
- 6 Meat market

- 7 Supermarket
- 8 Department store
- 9 Private pharmacy
- 10 State pharmacy
- 11 State store
- 12 Agriculture extension centre
- 13 Agent of fertiliser company
- 14 Supplies markets (tubers, vegetables, meta, etc)
- 15 Bookstore
- 16 Not available
- 17 Other Specify
- 18 Market Stall
- 19 Open Market
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ET_R4_MINICOMM_MeansOfTransport

PLACEID (unlabeled)

MNTRIDR4 Most common means of transport in community

TRANS What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the capital of the district? You may name up to three, but please name the most common means first.

- 1 By foot
- 2 Animal (horse, donkey, etc)
- 3 Bicycle
- 4 Motorcycle
- 5 Mototaxi
- 6 Car

7 Micro, Combi, minibus

8 Bus

9 Truck

10 Rail

11 Boat

13 Other

14 Cart

15 Bajaj

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

TITRANS How long does it take to travel to the capital of the district using this means of transportation?

ET_R4_MINICOMM_NaturalDisaster

PLACEID (unlabeled)

DISTDR4 In the last 3 years, has any natural disaster happened in this locality

DISASTER In the last 4 years, what was the disaster?

1 Volcanic eruption

2 Cyclone/tornado /hurricane

3 Drought

4 Mud avalanche/slide

5 Earthquake

6 Flood / Heavy rainfall

7 Frost/Cold Front/Hailstorm

8 Forest fire

9 Other, specify

10 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting crops (not caused by other natural disasters already mentioned)

11 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting livestock/animals (not caused by other natural disasters already mentioned)

12 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting humans (not caused by other natural disasters already mentioned)

13 Erosion, Cracks or landslide (not caused by other natural disasters)

14 Overflowing of rivers / Surge of the sea

16 Tsunami

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

DISTYEAR Please report year and month of occurrence of the DISASTER (i.e. when the disaster occurred/began) - year

DISTMNTH Please report year and month of occurrence of the DISASTER (i.e. when the disaster occurred/began) - month

DISEFCT1 What is the main effect generated by DISASTER in the locality?

1 Population Displacement

3 Change in the land use

4 Land Loss

5 Cattle Loss

6 Other (specify)

7 Other (specify)

8 Partial housing destruction

9 Full housing destruction

10 Crop Loss / Failure

11 Evacuation (temporary move)

12 Temporary isolation/ Blockage of main routes/ways of access

13 Breakout of pest/diseases (e.g. dengue, cholera) affecting humans

- 14 Breakout of pests/diseases affecting crops
- 15 Breakout of pest/diseases affecting livestock
- 16 Crime/Violence
- 17 Fatalities/ deaths of many people
- 18 Storage losses
- 19 Erosion, Cracks or landslide
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

PRCEFFCT Approximately what was the percentage (%) of households affected by the event?

- 88 N/A
- 77 NK
- 1 Less than 25%
- 2 Between 25% and less than 50%
- 3 Between 50% and 90%
- 4 100% (entire population)

ET_R4_MINICOMM_Services

PLACEID (unlabeled)

SERVIDR4 Services in locality

- 10 Public Telephones, community phone, rural phone.
- 12 Public Internet Cabin
- 13 Electricity (at least one connection)
- 14 Drinking Water (at least one connection)
- 15 Sewerage (at least one connection)
- 19 Public Banks
- 20 Other private banks: (SPECBANK)
- 26 Mobile/Cell phone service

- 30 Internet service/access
- 32 Nursery (either Public, Communal, or supported by a NGO)
- 33 Private Nursery
- 34 Non-formal preschool
- 35 Govt/NGO/Community supported preschool
- 36 Private Preschool
- 37 Public/government Primary School
- 38 Private Primary School
- 39 Public /government Secondary School
- 40 Private Secondary School
- 41 Post-secondary technological institute (Government/public)
- 42 Post-secondary technological institute (Private)
- 43 Government/public college
- 44 Private college
- 45 University (all types)
- 46 Public Hospital
- 47 Private Hospital
- 48 Public Health Centre
- 49 Private Health Centre
- 50 Public Health post
- 51 Private clinic
- 52 Public clinic
- 53 Pharmacy

AVLOC Is the following service currently available at LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

SRVRT Please rate the following services on a scale of 1 to 3.

- 1 Bad
- 2 So-so
- 3 Good
- 77 Not Known

ET_R4_MINICOMM_SocialProblem

PLACEID (unlabeled)

SCPRIDR4 Social Problems in locality

- 1 Theft / robbery
- 2 Cattle/livestock theft
- 3 Prostitution in the local area
- 4 Juvenile gangs
- 5 Local adult bands/groups rivalry (political, ethnic, economic-wise)
- 6 Illegal drugs selling in the local area
- 7 Drugs-addicts in the local area (either residents or outsiders consuming illegal drugs in the local area)
- 8 Alcoholism
- 9 Violent crimes
- 10 Others
- 12 Chat addiction
- 13 Abduction
- 14 Indebtness due to loan to finance migration abroad

PRBLCTLY Is this a problem in LOCALITY?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

OTHSOCSP Specify if Other Social Problem

ET_R4_MINICOMM_TypesOfWork

PLACEID (unlabeled)

TYWKIDR4 Wages paid for several types of work

- 3 Construction worker
- 6 Security guard
- 7 Maid/ housegirl/boy/ domestic worker
- 9 Teacher
- 18 Health Extension Worker

TYPWMALE What is the typical Monthly wage an ADULT MALE earns for this type of work?

TYPWFMLE What is the typical Monthly wage an ADULT FEMALE earns for this type of work?

Ethiopia Data Dictionary

Older Cohort

Data Files

A total of 29 data files are generated from the Ethiopia Older Cohort dataset. The two main data files are ET_R4_OCCH_OlderChild and ET_R4_OCHH_OlderHousehold. The file title: ET_R4_OCHH_OlderHousehold holds data at the household level (one record per household) and the file titled: ET_R4_OCCH_OlderChild holds data at the child level (one record per child). The remaining data files hold data at a lower level. For example ET_R4_OCHH_HouseholdRosterR4 has one record for each member of the household - i.e. potentially several records per household. The following table lists the 29 data files which are detailed in the rest of this document.

Data File Name	Description
CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE	
ET_R4_OCCH_OlderChild	All data at the Child level from the Older Cohort Child Questionnaire-one record per YL Index Child
ET_R4_OCCH_Activity	Data about activities done by the child on the previous working day – one record per activity. From the Child Questionnaire.
ET_R4_OCCH_ChildLivestockOwned	Data about the livestock owned by the child prior to marriage
ET_R4_OCCH_Children	Data about the children of the YL Child.
ET_R4_OCCH_DecisionMaking	Data about how decisions are made in the child's house.
ET_R4_OCCH_EducationHistoryIndexChild	Data about the Educational History of the child.
ET_R4_OCCH_LabourForce	Data about the work activities of the child
ET_R4_OCCH_GiftsAtMarriage	Data about any gifts at marriage of the child.
ET_R4_OCCH_LifeInPlaceSituation	Data about the comparison of life in two places
ET_R4_OCCH_LongTermHealth	Data about the long term health of the child.
ET_R4_OCCH_Moves	Data about the movement/migration of the child.
ET_R4_OCCH_SpouseLivestockOwned	Data about the livestock owned by the spouse of the child prior to marriage
ET_R4_OCCH_Training	Data about any training the child has attended.

Data File Name	Description
COGNITIVE TESTS	
ET_R4_OCCOG_OlderChild	All data at the Child level from the Older Cohort Child Cognitive Test-one record per YL Index Child
HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE	
ET_R4_OCHH_OlderHousehold	All data at the Child level from the Older Cohort Household Questionnaire-one record per YL Index Child
ET_R4_OCHH_Asset	Data about the household assets
ET_R4_OCHH_CreditSupport	Data about the credit the household receives
ET_R4_OCHH_FoodConsumption	Data about the food consumption of the family
ET_R4_OCHH_HouseholdItems	Data about the items owned by the household.
ET_R4_OCHH_HouseholdRosterR4	Data at the individual level for members of the household.
ET_R4_OCHH_ImportanceIncome	Data about the activities that generate income.
ET_R4_OCHH_ImportantEvent	Data about the three most important shocks that occurred to the household
ET_R4_OCHH_IncomeFromCrops	Data about any income from crops
ET_R4_OCHH_LandType	Data about land owned/used by the household
ET_R4_OCHH_LivelihoodsLivestock	Data about livestock owned/used by the household
ET_R4_OCHH_NonFoodConsumption	Data about other consumption from the household
ET_R4_OCHH_RankIncome	Data about the income that the household receives
ET_R4_OCHH_Shocks	Data about the shocks that have occurred in the household
ET_R4_OCHH_Support	Data about the Support the household receives.

DATA AT CHILD LEVEL - CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file ET_R4_OCCH_OlderChild and several sub files which come directly from the Young Lives Child questionnaire. The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;

88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;

99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;

79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

ET_R4_OCCH_OlderChild

CHILDCODE	(unlabelled)
DINT	Date of Interview
CHGNDRR4	Sex of YL Child 1 Male 2 Female
DADALR4	Is your father still alive? 0 No 1 Yes
MUMALR4	Is your mother still alive? 0 No 1 Yes
CAREALR4	Is 2009 CAREGIVER still alive? 0 No 1 Yes
LVECRER4	Do you still live with NAME OF CAREGIVER in 2009? 0 No 1 Yes
MVDLOC4	Have you moved to a different kebele for at least two months since our visit in 2002 (E.C.) (equivalent to 2009 G.C.). I would like to know only about moves to a different kebele since 2002 (E.C.) (equivalent to 2009 G.C.), excluding short-term moves for the duration of less than 2 months. 0 No 1 Yes
VSTCRER4	How often have you personally visited or have been visited by NAME OF CAREGIVER 0 Never 1 Everyday (or very often in a week) 2 At least once a week 3 At least twice a month 4 At least once a month 5 At least every 3 months

6 At least once in 6 months

7 At least once a year

8 Less than once a year

79 Refused to answer

CNTRER4 How often do you have contact with NAME OF CAREGIVER 2009?

0 Never

1 Everyday (or very often in a week)

2 At least once a week

3 At least twice a month

4 At least once a month

5 At least every 3 months

6 At least once in 6 months

7 At least once a year

8 Less than once a year

79 Refused to answer

GIVSUPR4 In the last 12 months, have you or any of your household members given any support/help/gift in cash or in kind to [2009 CAREGIVER] or any of his/her household members?

0 No

1 Yes

GIVVALR4 What is the total value (cash and in kind) given in the last 12 months?

RCVSUPR4 In the last 12 months, have you or any of any of your household members received any support/help/gift in cash or in kind from [2009 CAREGIVER] or any of her/his household members?

0 No

1 Yes

RCVVALR4 What is the total value (cash and in kind) received since ?

LKEMVER4 Would you like to move from your current location to a different place?

0 No

1 Yes

LKETGOR4 Do you know where you would like to move?

0 No

1 Yes

- WHRMVER4 Where would you be most likely to move to?
- 1 Another kebele in same woreda
 - 2 Kebele outside woreda same region
 - 3 Another kebele outside the region
 - 4 Outside country.
 - 77 Not Known
 - 79 Refused to answer
 - 88 N/A
- TYPPLCR4 What type of kebele/place is that?
- 1 Rural
 - 2 Small town in woreda
 - 3 Woreda centre
 - 4 Zonal centre
 - 5 Regional Centre
 - 6 Addis Ababa
 - 77 NK
- WHYMVR41 What are the main reasons why you would move if you had the opportunity to?
Please record up to three reasons in order of importance
- 1 Shortage of land
 - 2 Poor quality of land
 - 3 Few jobs
 - 4 To find better work
 - 5 Few/bad schools
 - 6 Further/better education/to search for school/ access to education
 - 7 Few/bad health care facilities
 - 8 To seek medical treatment for a sick person/family member
 - 9 Better housing
 - 10 To find better public services (sanitation, electricity, etc.)
 - 11 Better connectivity
 - 12 Not enough recreation/entertainment
 - 13 To join or be close to family/other relatives
 - 14 To broaden my horizons

15 Not enough marriage opportunities

16 Seeking independence

17 Escape war, violence, crime

18 Escape natural disasters

19 To live in a healthier environment

20 Conflict in the community

21 I know successful migrants

22 Other, specify

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

WHYMVR42 What are the main reasons why you would move if you had the opportunity to?
Please record up to three reasons in order of importance

1 Shortage of land

2 Poor quality of land

3 Few jobs

4 To find better work

5 Few/bad schools

6 Further/better education/to search for school/ access to education

7 Few/bad health care facilities

8 To seek medical treatment for a sick person/family member

9 Better housing

10 To find better public services (sanitation, electricity, etc.)

11 Better connectivity

12 Not enough recreation/entertainment

13 To join or be close to family/other relatives

14 To broaden my horizons

15 Not enough marriage opportunities

16 Seeking independence

17 Escape war, violence, crime

18 Escape natural disasters

19 To live in a healthier environment

20 Conflict in the community

21 I know successful migrants

22 Other, specify

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

WHYMVR43 What are the main reasons why you would move if you had the opportunity to?
Please record up to three reasons in order of importance

1 Shortage of land

2 Poor quality of land

3 Few jobs

4 To find better work

5 Few/bad schools

6 Further/better education/to search for school/ access to education

7 Few/bad health care facilities

8 To seek medical treatment for a sick person/family member

9 Better housing

10 To find better public services (sanitation, electricity, etc.)

11 Better connectivity

12 Not enough recreation/entertainment

13 To join or be close to family/other relatives

14 To broaden my horizons

15 Not enough marriage opportunities

16 Seeking independence

17 Escape war, violence, crime

18 Escape natural disasters

19 To live in a healthier environment

20 Conflict in the community

21 I know successful migrants

22 Other, specify

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

WHNOMR41 What are the main reasons why you would not move? Reason 1

- 1 At school/studying here
- 2 Have a job I like here
- 3 Family here
- 4 House/land/property here
- 5 Community here
- 6 Happy here/have a good life
- 7 Do not have any skill or education
- 8 worry about not knowing anyone
- 9 worried about not finding work in new location
- 10 worried about dangers in new location
- 11 do not know where to go
- 12 cannot afford to move
- 13 have responsibilities here
- 14 Migrants are not successful
- 15 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

WHNOMR42 What are the main reasons why you would not move? Reason 2

- 1 At school/studying here
- 2 Have a job I like here
- 3 Family here
- 4 House/land/property here
- 5 Community here
- 6 Happy here/have a good life
- 7 Do not have any skill or education
- 8 Worry about not knowing anyone
- 9 Worried about not finding work in new location
- 10 Worried about dangers in new location

- 11 Do not know where to go
- 12 Cannot afford to move
- 13 Have responsibilities here
- 14 Migrants are not successful
- 15 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

WHNOMR43 What are the main reasons why you would not move? Reason 3

- 1 At school/studying here
- 2 Have a job I like here
- 3 Family here
- 4 House/land/property here
- 5 Community here
- 6 Happy here/have a good life
- 7 Do not have any skill or education
- 8 worry about not knowing anyone
- 9 worried about not finding work in new location
- 10 worried about dangers in new location
- 11 do not know where to go
- 12 cannot afford to move
- 13 have responsibilities here
- 14 Migrants are not successful
- 15 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SMELOCR4 Are you living in the same location as in 2002 (E.C.) (equivalent to 2009 G.C.)?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

LNGCURR4 How long have you been in the current location? Enter duration in months.

- HGHQULR4 What is the highest complete qualification/certificate you have attained?
- 0 No certificate
 - 1 Grade 8 completion
 - 2 Ethiopian General secondary education
 - 3 Ethiopian higher education entrance certificate
 - 4 Pre-school teaching certificate
 - 5 First cycle of primary teacher training certificate
 - 6 Completion TVET certificate
 - 77 Not Known
 - 79 Refused to answer
 - 88 N/A
- ENRSCHR4 Are you currently in full-time education?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes, attending regularly
 - 2 Yes, but attending irregularly
 - 3 No, but attending part-time
 - 79 Refused to answer
- SCWHYR4 Why are you NOT in full-time education?
- 1 Fees too expensive
 - 2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
 - 3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive
 - 4 Transport too expensive
 - 5 School too far from home
 - 6 Not safe to travel to school
 - 7 Lack of transport
 - 8 Truancy, child does not want to go, not interested
 - 9 Banned from school for behaviour reasons
 - 10 Banned from school because away for too long
 - 11 Banned from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school
 - 12 Quality of education at school (teaching and learning) poor
 - 13 Quality of care (food, non-educational care) poor

- 14 No sanitation facilities at school
- 15 Bullying/abuse from peers
- 16 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 17 No need for schooling for future job.
- 18 Need to learn a trade/skill, e.g. through apprenticeship so went to work
- 19 Need to stay home to look after siblings
- 20 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work at home (include chores, farm work, harvest)
- 21 Have to do paid work to earn money(including agricultural work other than for household)
- 22 It's not appropriate for girls to go to/continue at school
- 23 Marriage
- 24 Disability, Illness
- 25 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 26 Family issues e.g. problems at home – parent disputes/marital conflict
- 27 Stigma and Discrimination (child was not be welcome because of ethnic group/caste/socioeconomic group etc)
- 28 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
- 31 Other, specify
- 32 Terminated the course of education in which I was enrolled in
- 33 Wanted to start working
- 34 Preparing to enter university/educational institution
- 35 Looking for work
- 36 Need to look after child
- 37 Can't understand the language in class
- 38 Can't understand the context of lessons/can't learn well
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SCHMINR4 How long does it take to get to your school/educational institution/university?

PAYC01R4 Who pays cost of current course - self

"N"

"Y"

PAYC02R4 Who pays cost of current course - parents

"N"

"Y"

PAYC03R4 Who pays cost of current course - Other household members

"N"

"Y"

PAYC04R4 Who pays cost of current course - Any other non-household member

"N"

"Y"

PAYC05R4 Who pays cost of current course - Scholarship, from the Government

"N"

"Y"

PAYC06R4 Who pays cost of current course - Scholarship, from NGOs

"N"

"Y"

PAYC07R4 Who pays cost of current course - Scholarship, from private organization

"N"

"Y"

ENRLSTR4 Were you enrolled in full-time education in the last academic year?

0 No

1 Yes

LSTWHYR4 Why were you NOT in full-time education in the last academic year?

1 Fees too expensive

2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive

3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive

4 Transport too expensive

5 School too far from home

6 Not safe to travel to school

7 Lack of transport

8 Truancy, child does not want to go, not interested

- 9 Banned from school for behaviour reasons
- 10 Banned from school because away for too long
- 11 Banned from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school
- 12 Quality of education at school (teaching and learning) poor
- 13 Quality of care (food, non-educational care) poor
- 14 No sanitation facilities at school
- 15 Bullying/abuse from peers
- 16 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 17 No need for schooling for future job.
- 18 Need to learn a trade/skill, e.g. through apprenticeship so went to work
- 19 Need to stay home to look after siblings
- 20 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work at home (include chores, farm work, harvest)
- 21 Have to do paid work to earn money(including agricultural work other than for household)
- 22 It's not appropriate for girls to go to/continue at school
- 23 Marriage
- 24 Disability, illness
- 25 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 26 Family issues e.g. problems at home – parent disputes/marital conflict
- 27 Stigma and Discrimination (child was not be welcome because of ethnic group/caste/socioeconomic group etc)
- 28 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
- 31 Other, specify
- 32 Terminated the course of education in which I was enrolled in
- 33 Wanted to start working
- 34 Preparing to enter university/educ institution
- 35 Looking for work
- 36 Need to look after child
- 37 Can't understand the language in class
- 38 Can't understand the context of lessons/can't learn well
- 77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

MATFEER4	Matriculation/registration/examination
MTHFEER4	Tuition fees
OTHFEER4	How much do you pay each year in tuition fees for your course (in Eth. Birr) ?
TUTFEER4	Payment for private tuition
FODFEER4	Food at school / institute / university
TRNFEER4	Transportation (outward and return)
EQPFEER4	Special equipment (e.g. laptops, calculator)
BOKFEER4	School books and stationary
OTHEXP4	Others expenditures (e.g. uniforms, rent for child's accommodation if moved location for studying)
PAYSLFR4	Who paid the cost of your last academic year - Self
	N No
	Y Yes
PAYPRNR4	Who paid the cost of your last academic year - Parents
	"N"
	"Y"
PAYOHHR4	Who paid the cost of your last academic year - Other household members
	"N"
	"Y"
PAYANYR4	Who paid the cost of your last academic year - Any other non-household member
	"N"
	"Y"
PAYGOVR4	Who paid the cost of your last academic year - Scholarship, from the Government
	"N"
	"Y"
PAYNGOR4	Who paid the cost of your last academic year - Scholarship, from NGOs
	"N"
	"Y"
PAYPRVR4	Who paid the cost of your last academic year - Scholarship, from private organisation
	"N"

"Y"

MISSCHR4 During the last academic years did you ever miss school. educational institute/ university for a continuous week or more? (excluding school holidays, vacations, national holidays, etc)

0 No

1 Yes

TMABSTR4 How long was the longest period of time you were absent from school?

ATTENDR4 Which of the following best describes your attendance overall in the last academic year?

0 Never absent

1 less than 1 day absent per month

2 2-5 days absent per month (1 day per week or less)

3 6-10 days absent per month (up to 2 days per week)

4 more than 10 days absent per month (more than 2 days per week)

77 NK

88 NA

CURJOB4 Do you currently have a job even though you did NOT work last 7 days?

0 No

1 Yes

LOKWRKR4 Have you looked for work during the last 7 days?

0 No

1 Yes

RSNNLKR4 What is the main reason you did

1 housewife/childcare

2 Student

3 disabled

4 illness

5 waiting for reply from employer

6 waiting for recall by employer

7 waiting for busy season

8 other (specify)

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

FNDJ01R4 Contact Boss/employer

"N"

"Y"

FNDJ02R4 Contact employment agency/intermediary/delala/broker

"N"

"Y"

FNDJ03R4 Contact friends/relatives

"N"

"Y"

FNDJ04R4 Read newspaper/poster/sign/leaflet

"N"

"Y"

FNDJ05R4 Contact union/employee association/group

"N"

"Y"

FNDJ06R4 Looked in the internet

"N"

"Y"

FNDJ08R4 Own or household farm/business

"N"

"Y"

FNDJ10R4 How did you find your current job, other

"N"

"Y"

WOTWRKR4 At any point in the last 12 months were you WITHOUT work for at least one week?

0 No

1 Yes

OUTLOKR4 During the time you were without work in the last 12 months, were you looking for work?

0 No

1 Yes

RSNOLKR4 During the time you were without work, what is the main reason you did NOT look for work in the last 12 months?

1 housewife/childcare

2 Student

3 disabled

4 illness

5 waiting for reply from employer

6 waiting for recall by employer

7 waiting for busy season

8 other (specify)

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

SATSFDR4 How satisfied are you with this activity?

1 Very unsatisfied

2 Unsatisfied

3 Normal

4 Satisfied

5 Very satisfied

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

UNSATSR4 If UNSATISFIED or VERY UNSATISFIED, why?

1 Want to study

2 Want to work

3 Too tiring

4 Other, specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LKFRWRR4 In the last 12 months, for how long have you been without work and looking for work?

DNFR01R4 What have you done to look for work? Contact Boss/employer
"N"
"Y"

DNFR02R4 What have you done to look for work? Contact employment agency/intermediary/delala/broker
"N"
"Y"

DNFR03R4 What have you done to look for work? Contact friends/relatives
"N"
"Y"

DNFR04R4 What have you done to look for work? Read newspaper/poster/sign/leaflet
"N"
"Y"

DNFR05R4 What have you done to look for work? Contact union/employee association/group
"N"
"Y"

DNFR06R4 What have you done to look for work? Looked in the internet
"N"
"Y"

DNFR07R4 What have you done to look for work? Sent emails
"N"
"Y"

DNFR08R4 What have you done to look for work? Tried to set up a business
"N"
"Y"

DNFR09R4 What have you done to look for work? Other
"N"
"Y"

MINPAYR4 What is (was) the minimum wage/payment for which you would be willing to accept a job offer when you are (were) unemployed?

- HOWPAYR4 What is (was) the minimum wage/payment for which you would be willing to accept a job offer when you are (were) unemployed?
- 1 Per hour
 - 2 Per day
 - 3 Per week
 - 4 Per month
 - 5 Per year
 - 6 Per piece
 - 7 Other, specify
 - 77 Not known
 - 79 Refused to answer
 - 88 N/A
- WRBF12R4 Have you ever worked at any point BEFORE the last 12 months on a household farm, on your own account, in a household business enterprise or for someone else?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- ACLNYYR4 For how long have you worked in ACTID1? YEAR
- ACLNMT4 For how long have you worked in ACTID1? MONTH
- CRRYLDR4 Carrying heavy loads
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- DANGTLR4 Using dangerous tools such as machetes, knives, sith
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- HNCHEMR4 Handling chemicals such as fertilizers, pesticides, solvents or paints
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- WRKSUNR4 Working under the hot sun or in the rain
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- WRKLGHR4 Working with insufficient lighting
- 0 No

1 Yes

WRKNSYR4 Working in very noisy environment

0 No

1 Yes

WRKGASR4 Working with fume, gases, dust

0 No

1 Yes

MVVHCLR4 Being close to moving vehicles or driving (cars, tractors, motorbikes etc.)

0 No

1 Yes

WRKSMYR4 Working in a smelly and/or dirty environment

0 No

1 Yes

WRKHGTR4 Working in heights

0 No

1 Yes

WRKUNSR4 Working in a risky or unsafe environments (e.g. bars, street)

0 No

1 Yes

SATACTR4 All things considered, how satisfied are you with MAIN ACTIVITY?

1 Very unsatisfied

2 Unsatisfied

3 Normal

4 Satisfied

5 Very satisfied

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

UNSTACR4 If UNSATISFIED or VERY UNSATISFIED, why?

1 Mismatch with profession

2 Low pay/ low income

- 3 Hard work/ too tiresome
- 4 Long hours of work
- 5 Inconvenience of working time
- 6 Distant work place
- 7 Routine work
- 8 Unhealthy/dangerous work
- 9 Discriminated at work
- 10 Treated badly/harrassed by the employer/colleagues
- 11 Not paid what was due/on time/at all
- 12 No guarantee of work
- 13 Unjustly dismissed
- 14 Other, specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

PPLTGTR4 How many people altogether work (worked) at your place of work?

WRTCNTR4 Do (did) you have a written contract for this work?

0 No

1 Yes

TYPCNTR4 What type of contract do (did) you have?

1 less than 3 months

2 between 3 and 6 months

3 more than 6 months to 1 year

4 more than 1 year to 3 years

5 more than 3 years

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

NMFOODR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Food

0 No

1 Yes

- NMHOUR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Housing
0 No
1 Yes
- NMTRNSR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Transportation
0 No
1 Yes
- NMCLTHR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Clothing (excluding uniforms)
0 No
1 Yes
- NMSCHR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? School assistance or supplies
0 No
1 Yes
- NMDEBTR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Debt relief
0 No
1 Yes
- NMINSRR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Health insurance
0 No
1 Yes
- NMHOLDR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Paid holidays
0 No
1 Yes
- NMSICKR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Paid sick leave
0 No
1 Yes
- NMPENSR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Contribution to pension
0 No
1 Yes
- NMLIFER4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Life insurance
0 No

	1 Yes
NMLOANR4	Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Loan/credit
	0 No
	1 Yes
NMMATLR4	Maternity leave
	0 No
	1 Yes
LNWRYRR4	For how long have you worked in this activity for the current employer? (Record years and months)
LNWRMTR4	For how long have you worked in this activity for the current employer? (Record years and months)
LNLTYRR4	How long did you work in MAIN ACTIVITY for the latest employer? If not anymore.
LNLTMTR4	How long did you work in MAIN ACTIVITY for the latest employer? If not anymore.
TRAINGR4	Since 2002 (E.C.) (equivalent to 2009 G.C.), have you had any work related training that has lasted at least one week and that is/was not part of formal education?
	0 No
	1 Yes
SLEEPR4	Sleep
CROTHR4	Care for others (younger children, ill household members)
DMTSKR4	Domestic tasks (Fetching water, firewood, cleaning, cooking, washing, shopping)
TSFARMR4	Tasks on family farm, cattle herding (household and/or community), other family business, shepherding, piecework or handicrafts done at home (not just farming)
ACTPAYR4	Activities for pay or for money outside of household or for someone not in the household
ATSCHR4	At school/college/University (including all time spent not only teaching hours)
STUDYGR4	Studying at home/ Extra tuition outside the home
LSURER4	Leisure: playing, seeing friends, using the internet, etc.
CMTACTR4	Time used for commuting to the place where the child carries out any working activities (out and return)
CMTSCHR4	Time used for commuting to school / educational centre (out and return)
FEAY01R4	If someone opposes me, I can find the means and ways to get what I want.
	1 Stronglydisagree
	2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY02R4 I make friends easily

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY03R4 I like my parents

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY04R4 I'm as good as most other people

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY05R4 I worry a lot

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY06R4 When I am confronted with a problem, I can usually find several solutions

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY07R4 Overall, I have a lot to be proud of

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY08R4 My parents like me

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY09R4 If I am in trouble, I can usually think of a solution

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY10R4 I am popular with kids of my own age

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY11R4 My parents and I spend a lot of time together

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY12R4 I am confident that I could deal efficiently with unexpected events.

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY13R4 I get a lot of headaches, stomach aches or sickness

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY14R4 Most other kids like me

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK
79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY15R4 I get along well with my parents

1 Stronglydisagree
2 Disagree
3 Agree
4 Stronglyagree

77 NK
79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY16R4 I can do things as well as most people

1 Stronglydisagree
2 Disagree
3 Agree
4 Stronglyagree

77 NK
79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY17R4 I can always manage to solve difficult problems if I try hard enough

1 Stronglydisagree
2 Disagree
3 Agree
4 Stronglyagree

77 NK
79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY18R4 Other kids want me to be their friend

1 Stronglydisagree
2 Disagree
3 Agree
4 Stronglyagree

77 NK
79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY19R4 Other people think I am a good person

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY20R4 I am often unhappy, downhearted or tearful

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY21R4 It is easy for me to stick to my aims and accomplish my goals

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY22R4 My parents understand me

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY23R4 I have more friends than most other kids

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY24R4 If I have children of my own, I want to bring them up like my parents raised me

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY25R4 I can remain calm when facing difficulties because I can rely on my coping abilities

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY26R4 A lot of things about me are good

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY27R4 I have lots of friends

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY28R4 I have many fears, you are easily scared

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY29R4 My parents are easy to talk to

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY30R4 I can usually handle whatever comes my way

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY31R4 I do lots of important things

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY32R4 Thanks to my resourcefulness, I know how to handle unforeseen situations.

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY33R4 My parents and I have a lot of fun together

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY34R4 When I do something, I do it well

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY35R4 I am easy to like

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

FEAY36R4 I can solve most problems if I invest the necessary effort

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer
FEAY37R4 In general, I like being the way I am
1 Stronglydisagree
2 Disagree
3 Agree
4 Stronglyagree
77 NK
79 Refusedtoanswer
FEAY38R4 I am nervous in new situations
1 Stronglydisagree
2 Disagree
3 Agree
4 Stronglyagree
77 NK
79 Refusedtoanswer
FEAY39R4 I get along with other kids easily
1 Stronglydisagree
2 Disagree
3 Agree
4 Stronglyagree
77 NK
79 Refusedtoanswer
CASHCLR4 I am proud of my clothes
1 Stronglydisagree
2 Disagree
3 Moreorless
4 Agree
5 Stronglyagree
77 NK
79 Refusedtoanswer
CASHWKR4 I am proud of the work I have to do

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Moreorless

4 Agree

5 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

CPLDECR4 Other people in my family make all the decisions about how I spend my time

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Moreorless

4 Agree

5 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

CNOCHCR4 I have no choice about the work I do - I must do this sort of work

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Moreorless

4 Agree

5 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

CCLTRGR4 I feel my clothing is right for all occasions.

1 Stronglydisagree

2 Disagree

3 Moreorless

4 Agree

5 Stronglyagree

77 NK

79 Refusedtoanswer

- CTRYHDR4 If I try hard, I can improve my situation in life
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 More or less
 - 4 Agree
 - 5 Strongly agree
 - 77 NK
 - 79 Refused to answer
- CFTRWRR4 I like to make plans for my future studies and work
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 More or less
 - 4 Agree
 - 5 Strongly agree
 - 77 NK
 - 79 Refused to answer
- CFTRWRR4 I like to make plans for my future studies and work
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 More or less
 - 4 Agree
 - 5 Strongly agree
 - 77 NK
 - 79 Refused to answer
- CASHSHR4 I am proud of my shoes or of having shoes
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 More or less
 - 4 Agree
 - 5 Strongly agree
 - 77 NK

79 Refused to answer

CBRJOB4 If I study hard at school I will be rewarded by a better job in future

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

CLDSTDR4 Imagine you had no constraints and could study for as long as you liked, or go back to school if you have already left. What level of formal education would you like to complete?

0 None

1 Grade1

2 Grade2

3 Grade3

4 Grade4

5 Grade5

6 Grade6

7 Grade7

8 Grade8

9 Grade9

10 Grade10

11 Grade11

12 Grade12

13 Post-secondary technological institute

14 Vocational

15 Degree (graduate)

16 Post-graduate degree (e.g. Masters, PhD.)

17 Other, specify

28 Adult literacy

29 Religious education

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

EXPLEVR4 Given your current situation do you expect you will reach that level of education?

0 No

1 Yes

JOBLKER4 When you are about 25 years old, what job would you like to be doing?

1 Accountant

2 Actor/actress

3 Artist

4 Civil servant

5 Computer operator

6 Conductor

7 Construction worker

8 Cook

9 Dentist

10 District collector

11 Doctor

12 Domestic Worker

13 Driver

14 Engineer

15 Farmer

16 Fireman/woman

17 Fisherman

18 Fulltime parent/Housewife

19 Labourer

20 Lawyer

21 Lecturer

22 Market Trader/shop assistant

23 Mason

24 Mechanic

- 25 Nurse
- 26 Painter/decorator
- 27 Pilot
- 28 Policeman/woman
- 29 Politician
- 30 President/leader of country
- 31 Scientist
- 32 Singer
- 33 Soldier
- 34 Sportsman/woman
- 35 Tailor
- 36 Taxi Driver
- 37 Teacher
- 38 Trader/businessman/woman
- 39 Traditional occupation
- 40 University Student/other form of further education
- 41 Vet
- 42 Other, specify
- 43 Administrative assistant/secretary
- 44 Religious leader/priest/sheikh
- 45 Manager /Management
- 46 Agricultural Extension Worker
- 47 Health Extension Worker
- 48 Factory worker
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

EXPJOB4 Given your current situation do you expect you will be able to get that kind of job?

0 No

1 Yes

MNCNSTR4 What is the main constraint to achieve this?

- 1 Lack of education/skills
- 2 Economic constraints
- 3 Family will not allow
- 4 Lack of social networks
- 5 Frequent illness
- 6 Lack of determination (not goal oriented)
- 7 Lack of parental support
- 8 Other, specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer

CNSJOB4 Given this constraint, what kind of job/activity do you expect to have in the future?

- 1 Accountant
- 2 Actor/actress
- 3 Artist
- 4 Civil servant
- 5 Computer operator
- 6 Conductor
- 7 Construction worker
- 8 Cook
- 9 Dentist
- 10 District collector
- 11 Doctor
- 12 Domestic Worker
- 13 Driver
- 14 Engineer
- 15 Farmer
- 16 Fireman/woman
- 17 Fisherman
- 18 Fulltime parent/Housewife
- 19 Labourer
- 20 Lawyer

- 21 Lecturer
- 22 Market Trader/shop assistant
- 23 Mason
- 24 Mechanic
- 25 Nurse
- 26 Painter/decorator
- 27 Pilot
- 28 Policeman/woman
- 29 Politician
- 30 President/leader of country
- 31 Scientist
- 32 Singer
- 33 Soldier
- 34 Sportsman/woman
- 35 Tailor
- 36 Taxi Driver
- 37 Teacher
- 38 Trader/businessman/woman
- 39 Traditional occupation
- 40 University Student/other form of further education
- 41 Vet
- 42 Other, specify
- 43 Administrative assistant/secretary
- 44 Religious leader/priest/sheikh
- 45 Manager /Management
- 46 Agricultural Extension Worker
- 47 Health Extension Worker
- 48 Factory worker
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

- LADNOWR4 Where on the ladder do you feel you personally stand at the present time?
-77 NK
- NUMTHGR4 Compared to other households here in NAME OF CURRENT LOCALITY, would you describe your household at the moment as:
- 1 The richest
 - 2 Among the richest
 - 3 Richer than most households
 - 4 About Average
 - 5 A little poorer than most households
 - 6 Among the poorest
 - 7 The poorest
- 77 Not Known
79 Refused to answer
88 N/A
- NUM4YRR4 FOUR YEARS AGO: Compared to other households here in NAME OF CURRENT LOCALITY, would you describe your household at the time as:
- 1 The richest
 - 2 Among the richest
 - 3 Richer than most households
 - 4 About Average
 - 5 A little poorer than most households
 - 6 Among the poorest
 - 7 The poorest
- 77 Not Known
79 Refused to answer
88 N/A
- HHNOWR4 Which of the following best describes your household?
- 1 Very rich
 - 2 Rich
 - 3 Comfortable - can manage to get by
 - 4 Never have quite enough, struggle to get by
 - 5 Poor

- 6 Destitute
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

HH4YRR4 FOUR YEARS AGO: How would you describe your household?

- 1 Very rich
- 2 Rich
- 3 Comfortable - can manage to get by
- 4 Never have quite enough, struggle to get by
- 5 Poor
- 6 Destitute
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

OWNMOBR4 Do you own and use a mobile/ cellular phone?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

MRTSTSR4 What is your marital status?

- 0 Single (never married)
- 1 Married
- 2 Cohabitant
- 3 Widow(er)
- 4 Divorced
- 5 Separated
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

EVRMRYR4 Have you ever been married with a partner?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

EVRCOHR4 Have you ever cohabited with a partner?

0 No
1 Yes

NUMCOHR4 Cohabitation - how many times?

MTHCOHR4 Date of first cohabitation - Month

1 Meskerem
2 Tikemet
3 Hidar
4 Tahisas
5 Tir
6 Yekatit
7 Megabit
8 Miazia
9 Ginbot
10 Sene
11 Hamle
12 Nehasse
13 Pagume
77 NK
79 Refused to answer

YRCOHR4 Date of first cohabitation - Year

MTHLTR4 Date of latest cohabitation - Month

1 Meskerem
2 Tikemet
3 Hidar
4 Tahisas
5 Tir
6 Yekatit
7 Megabit
8 Miazia
9 Ginbot
10 Sene

- 11 Hamle
- 12 Nehasse
- 13 Pagume
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

YRLTCR4 Date of latest cohabitation - Year

NUMMRYR4 How many times have you been married?

MTHMARR4 Date of first marriage - Month

- 1 Meskerem
- 2 Tikemet
- 3 Hidar
- 4 Tahisas
- 5 Tir
- 6 Yekatit
- 7 Megabit
- 8 Miazia
- 9 Ginbot
- 10 Sene
- 11 Hamle
- 12 Nehasse
- 13 Pagume
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

YRMARR4 Date of first marriage - Year

MTHLTMR4 Date of latest marriage - Month

- 1 Meskerem
- 2 Tikemet
- 3 Hidar
- 4 Tahisas
- 5 Tir
- 6 Yekatit

- 7 Megabit
- 8 Miazia
- 9 Ginbot
- 10 Sene
- 11 Hamle
- 12 Nehasse
- 13 Pagume
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

YRLTMR4 Date of latest marriage – Year

KNWSPSR4 How long had you known your spouse (partner) before you married him/her?

- 1 On wedding day only
- 2 Less than a month
- 3 More than one month but less than one year
- 4 More than one year
- 5 Since childhood
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

CHSSPSR4 Who chose your spouse (partner)?

- 1 Index child himself/herself
- 2 Index child and other relatives together
- 3 Parents or other relatives alone
- 4 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer

ANYSAYR4 Did you have any say in choosing him/her?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

TYPMRGR4 What type of marriage is (was) yours?

- 1 Abduction

- 2 Church marriage (teklil)
- 3 Samania marriage (nika)
- 4 Yechign Gered
- 5 Demoz
- 6 Other, specify
- 8 Traditional marriage (through local elders)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SPFTMRR4 Was your spouse's father alive?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

SPMTMRR4 Was your spouse's mother alive?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

MRGCNTR4 Do (did) you have a marriage written contract?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

LNGSPSR4 What is (was) the mother tongue of your spouse?

- 1 Afarigna
- 2 Amarigna
- 3 Agewigna
- 4 Dawerogna
- 5 Gedeogna
- 6 Guraghigna
- 7 Hadiyigna
- 8 Harari
- 9 Kefigna
- 10 Kembategna
- 11 Oromifa
- 12 Sidamigna

- 13 Siltigna
- 14 Somaligna
- 15 Tigrigna
- 16 Welayitegna
- 17 Zayigna (around Zuway)
- 18 Other specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

FMYCMPR4 At the time of your marriage (first started cohabiting), if you compared the economic status of your natal family with your spouse's family, would you say your natal family was...

- 1 Same
- 2 Better off
- 3 Worse off
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SPSMLIVR4 Does spouse's mother live in the household?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

SPSMEDR4 What is (was) the highest education grade completed by your spouse's mother?

- 0 None
- 1 Grade 1
- 2 Grade 2
- 3 Grade 3
- 4 Grade 4
- 5 Grade 5
- 6 Grade 6
- 7 Grade 7
- 8 Grade 8
- 9 Grade 9

- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12
- 13 Technical incomplete
- 14 Technical complete
- 15 University incomplete
- 16 University complete
- 17 Alfabetization program
- 18 Other (specify)
- 19 Masters or doctoral at university
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SPSFLIVR4 Does spouse's father live in the household?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

SPFTEDR4 What is (was) the highest education grade completed by your spouse's father?

- 0 None
- 1 Grade 1
- 2 Grade 2
- 3 Grade 3
- 4 Grade 4
- 5 Grade 5
- 6 Grade 6
- 7 Grade 7
- 8 Grade 8
- 9 Grade 9
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12
- 13 Technical incomplete

- 14 Technical complete
- 15 University incomplete
- 16 University complete
- 17 Alfabetization program
- 18 Other (specify)
- 19 Masters or doctoral at university
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

CURLVGR4

Are you currently living:

- 1 With family of spouse same house/flat
- 2 With family of spouse separate house
- 3 With own family same house
- 4 With own family separate house
- 5 Separate house/flat
- 6 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SPLVSMR4

Is your spouse (partner) currently living in the same household?

- 1 Yes, lives in household
- 2 No, lives elsewhere temporarily
- 3 No, lives elsewhere permanently
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SPAGER4

Age in completed years

SPRLHHR4

What is SPOUSES relationship to the household head?

- 0 Spouse
- 1 Biological parent
- 2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

- 3 Adoptive parent
- 4 Foster parent
- 5 Maternal grandparent
- 6 Paternal grandparent
- 7 Brother/Sister (both parents the same)
- 8 Half-sibling (same father)
- 9 Half-sibling (same mother)
- 10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)
- 11 Adoptive brother/sister
- 12 Foster brother/sister
- 13 Uncle/Aunt
- 14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 15 Nephew/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law (spouse of sibling)
- 17 Parent in law
- 18 Son/Daughter-in-law
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other non-related
- 23 Child (son/daughter)
- 24 Foster child
- 25 Step child
- 26 Grandchild (grandson/granddaughter)
- 27 Maid
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SPEDCTR4 What was the highest grade [SPOUSE/PARTNER] has completed (excluding pre-primary)?

- 0 None
- 1 Primary Grade 1

- 2 Primary Grade 2
- 3 Primary Grade 3
- 4 Primary Grade 4
- 5 Primary Grade 5
- 6 Primary Grade 6
- 7 Primary Grade 7
- 8 Primary Grade 8
- 9 Secondary First Cycle Grade 9
- 10 Secondary First Cycle Grade 10
- 11 Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme Grade 11
- 12 Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme Grade 12
- 13 First cycle of primary teaching certificate Grade 1
- 14 First cycle of primary teaching certificate Grade 2
- 15 First cycle of primary teaching certificate Grade 3
- 16 First cycle of primary teaching certificate Grade 4
- 17 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate Grade 5
- 18 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate Grade 6
- 19 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate Grade 7
- 20 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate Grade 8
- 21 TVET/1st year
- 22 TVET/2nd year
- 26 TVET/3rd year
- 27 Secondary education, teacher (diploma)
- 30 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)
- 31 Preschool teacher certificate (6 months to one year)
- 32 Undergraduate degree (1st year, regular (R))
- 33 Undergraduate degree (2nd year, regular (R))
- 34 Undergraduate degree (3rd year, regular (R))
- 35 Undergraduate degree (4th year, regular (R))
- 36 Undergraduate degree (1st year or equivalent, non-regular (NR))
- 37 Undergraduate degree (2nd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR))

38 Undergraduate degree (3rd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR))

39 Undergraduate degree (4th year or equivalent, non-regular (NR))

40 Masters or doctoral at university

41 Other, specify

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

MNYFMYR4 How much money was spent by your family for your wedding (excluding gifts to your spouse's family)?

MNYSPSR4 How much money was spent by your spouse's family for your wedding (excluding gifts to your natal family)?

CLANDR4 Did you have land of your own which you brought into your marriage?

0 No

1 Yes

CLNSZER4 What was the size of the land owned? m2

CRCLNDR4 Did you receive land when you married?

0 No

1 Yes

CRCSZER4 What was the size of the land received?

CWHGV1R4 Who gave land: Kebele Administration

CWHGV2R4 Who gave land: Parents of your spouse

CWHGV3R4 Who gave land: YL Child parents

CWHGV4R4 Who gave land: Other relative

CWHGV5R4 Who gave land: Other non-relative

CLIVSTR4 Did you own any livestock before you married? For example, milk animals, draught animals, beehives, or small ruminants such as poultry.

0 No

1 Yes

CBRUTLR4 Did you bring any utensils and household items when you married?

0 No

1 Yes

CVLUTLR4 What was the value of the utensils and household items?

CBRGRNR4 Did you bring any grains when you married?
0 No
1 Yes

CVLGRNR4 What was the value of the grains?

SLANDR4 Did your spouse have land of his/her own which he/she brought into your marriage?
0 No
1 Yes

SLNSZER4 What was the size of the land your spouse owned?

SRCLNDR4 Did your spouse receive any land when you married him/her?
0 No
1 Yes

SRCSZER4 What was the size of the land received?

SWHGV1R4 Who gave the land received? Kebele Administration

SWHGV2R4 Who gave the land received? Parents of your spouse

SWHGV3R4 Who gave the land received? YL Child parents

SWHGV4R4 Who gave the land received? Other relative

SWHGV5R4 Who gave the land received? Other non-relative

SLIVSTR4 Did your spouse have any livestock of his/her own before you married him/her?
0 No
1 Yes

SBRUTLR4 Did your spouse bring any utensils and household items when you married?
0 No
1 Yes

SVLUTLR4 What was the value of the utensils and household items he/she brought?

SBRGRNR4 Did your spouse bring any grains when you married him/her?
0 No
1 Yes

SVLGRNR4 What was the value of the grains?

WNTCHDR4 Do you want to have children one day ?
0 No
1 Yes

2 I already have children/I am pregnant

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

NUMCHDR4 What do you think would be the ideal number of children for you? (Enter number)

NUMBOYR4 What do you think would be the ideal number of sons for you to have or to have?

NUMDGHR4 What do you think would be the ideal number of daughters for you to have or to have?

MANAGER4 What do you think is the best age to start a family for: A man (Enter age in years)?

WOMAGER4 What do you think is the best age to start a family for: A woman (Enter age in years)?

GENDER YL Child's Gender

1 Male

2 Female

GGVBRTR4 How many births have you given during your life? (girls)

BHVCHDR4 How many children have you had during your life? (boys)

CURRPRR4 Are you or your partner (if you have one) currently pregnant?

0 No

1 Yes

88 NA

YRHLTHR4 In general, would you say your health is very poor, poor, average, good or very good?

1 very poor

2 poor

3 average

4 good

5 very good

77 Not Known

NMTMINR4 Since we visited you in 2002 (E.C.) (equivalent to 2009 G.C.), how many times have you been seriously injured?

0 0 Times

1 1 Time

2 2 Times

- 3 3 Times
- 4 4 Times
- 5 5 Times
- 6 6 Times or more
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SRSINJR4

What was the most serious injury?

- 1 Cut or laceration
- 2 Head injury or concussion or knocked out
- 3 Broken bone (fracture)
- 4 Joint injury, sprain, bruise, muscle injury
- 5 Burn
- 6 Stab wound
- 7 Animal bite
- 8 Eye injury
- 9 Multiple injuries
- 10 Gunshot wound
- 11 Drowning or near drowning
- 12 Electric shock
- 13 Snake bite
- 14 Insect or spider bite
- 15 Internal injury (abdominal, liver, spleen etc)
- 16 Poisoning/intoxication
- 17 Loss of limb or part of limb/amputation
- 18 Abscess or infection
- 19 Post traumatic shock or mental problem
- 20 Other (SPECIFY)
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DNGINJR4 What were you doing when the most serious injury happened?

- 1 Farm work (paid or unpaid)
- 2 Non-farm work (paid or unpaid)
- 3 Household chores, helping in house
- 4 At school (except sports)
- 5 Sports (in or out of school)
- 6 Playing, except sports
- 7 Travelling to/from school
- 8 Travelling (other than to/from school)
- 9 Nothing
- 10 Other, Specify.
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ILLN SSR4 Since we visited in 2002 (E.C.) (equivalent to 2009 G.C.) have you been seriously ill?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

SRSILLR4 What was the most serious of these?

- 1 Malaria/High fever
- 2 Pneumonia
- 3 Diarrhoea & vomiting
- 4 Asthma/respiratory problem
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Anaemia
- 7 Dengue fever
- 8 Hepatitis
- 9 Tuberculosis
- 10 Epilepsy
- 11 Influenza
- 12 Typhoid
- 13 HIV/AIDS

- 14 Other infectious disease
- 15 Any tumour or cancer including brain tumour
- 16 Other tumour
- 17 Heart problem
- 18 Skin diseases
- 19 Problems with drugs and medicines
- 20 Fatigue
- 21 Migraine or other headaches
- 22 Parasitic infection/worms
- 23 Nose bleed
- 24 Leech
- 25 Midge
- 26 Miscarriage or abortion
- 28 Evil eye or any other spell
- 29 Appendicitis
- 30 Chicken Pox
- 31 Other respiratory problem
- 32 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem
- 33 Diabetes
- 34 Obesity
- 35 Gynaecological problem except misc/abortion
- 36 Male genital problem inc. torsion of testis
- 37 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 38 Muscle, joint, tendon, orthopaedic problem
- 39 gallbladder problems
- 40 Leishmaniasis
- 41 Eye problems inc conjunctivitis
- 42 Any mental problem
- 43 Drug overuse
- 44 Other (specify)
- 77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

NMTMILR4 During the last 12 months, how many times have you missed school/work due to illness?

0 0 Times

1 Between 1 and 5 times

2 More than 5 times

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

DSBWRKR4 Do you have a permanent disability that affects your work capacity?

0 No

1 Yes

HOWAFTR4 How does this disability affect your ability to work and take care of yourself?

0 Able to work same as others of this age

1 Capable of most types of full-time work but some difficulty with physical work

2 Able to work full-time but only work requiring no physical activity

3 Can only do light work on a part-time basis

4 Cannot work but able to care for themselves (e.g. dress themselves, etc.)

5 Cannot work and needs help with daily activities such as dressing, washing, etc.

6 Other (specify)

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LNGHLR41 What other long-term health problems do you think you have? Health Problem 1

0 Physical disability (specify)

3 Fits/Epilepsy

4 Asthma/respiratory problem

5 Malnutrition

6 Skin problems/Eczema

7 Anaemia

8 HIV/AIDSs

- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Deafness, hearing problems
- 11 Sight problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness, specify
- 17 Other (Specify)
- 18 Orthopedic problems
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynaecological problem
- 25 Male genital problem
- 27 Urinary infection
- 28 Any mental illness
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

LNGHLR42 What other long-term health problems do you think you have? Health Problem 2

- 0 Physical disability (specify)
- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 4 Asthma/respiratory problem
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDSs
- 9 Digestive problems

- 10 Deafness, hearing problems
- 11 Sight problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness, specify
- 17 Other (Specify)
- 18 Orthopedic problems
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynaecological problem
- 25 Male genital problem
- 27 Urinary infection
- 28 Any mental illness
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

LNGHLR43 What other long-term health problems do you think you have? Health Problem 3

- 0 Physical disability (specify)
- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 4 Asthma/respiratory problem
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDSs
- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Deafness, hearing problems

- 11 Sight problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness, specify
- 17 Other (Specify)
- 18 Orthopaedic problems
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynaecological problem
- 25 Male genital problem
- 27 Urinary infection
- 28 Any mental illness
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

FRNALCR4 How many of your best friends drink alcohol at least once a month?

- 1 All of my friends
- 2 Most of my friends
- 3 A few of my friends
- 4 None of my friends
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

YOUALCR4 How often do you usually drink alcohol?

- 1 Every day
- 2 At least once a week

- 3 At least once a month
- 4 Only on special occasions (for example, weddings, funerals)
- 5 Hardly ever
- 6 I never drink alcohol
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

MCHALCR4 When you drink alcohol, how much do you usually drink per day?

- 1 1 cup/glass or less
- 2 2 cups/glasses
- 3 3 cups glasses or more
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

FQBFMRR4 Any food before a morning meal

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

FQMRMLR4 A morning meal (breakfast)

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

FQBTWR41 Any food between morning and midday meals

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

FQMDMLR4 A midday meal

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

FQBTWR42 Any food between midday and evening meals

0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

FQEVMLR4 An evening meal
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

FQAFEVR4 Any food after the main evening meal
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

EATOUTR4 Did you eat anything (meal or snack) outside home yesterday?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

CHVEGR4 Do you eat any meat/sega? (Name eats any meat, fish or poultry)
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

CNBREDR4 Any injera, spaghetti, or any other foods made from teff, millet, sorghum, maize
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

CNPMPKR4 Any pumpkin, carrots, squash, red or orange sweet potatoes?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

CNPOTAR4 Any potatoes, yams, taro, cassava, kocho/enset or any other foods made from starchy roots or tubers?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

- CNLFYVR4 Any dark, green, leafy vegetables such as cassava leaves, bean leaves kale, spinach, pepper leaves, taro leaves, and amaranth leaves?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK
- CNVEGR4 Any other vegetables (onions, cabbage, tomatoes)?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK
- CNMNGOR4 Any ripe mangoes, ripe papayas?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK
- CNFRUTR4 Any other fruits (citrus fruit, bananas, cactus)?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK
- CNLIVRR4 Any liver, kidney, heart, or other organ meats?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK
- CNMEATR4 Any other meat (beef, pork, goat, lamb, chicken)?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK
- CNEGSR4 Any eggs?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK
- CNFISHR4 Any fresh or dried fish or shellfish?
0 No
1 Yes

77 NK

CNBEANR4 Any foods made from legumes such as beans, peas, lentils, or nuts?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

CNCHSER4 Any cheese, yogurt, milk or other milk products?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

CNOILR4 Any foods made with oil, fat, or butter?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

CNSUGRR4 Any sugar, honey, sweets, sugary sweet drinks?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

CNTEACR4 Any spices (black pepper, salt), condiments, tea or coffee?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

SCALECHR4 SCALE CHECKED (TICK?)
N No
Y Yes

CHWGT1R4 First child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG

CHWGT2R4 Second child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG

CHWGTAgr4 Agreed child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG

CHHGT1R4 First child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM

CHHGT2R4 Second child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM

CHHGTAgr4 Agreed child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM

CHNOMSR4 Why was YL Child not measured?

- 1 Child not present
- 2 Caretaker refused
- 3 Child ill
- 4 Child refused
- 5 Other, specify
- 6 Child could not be found
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DINTFNR4	Date and time of end of interview
gemon	Age of child in months
bmi	Calculated bmi=weight / squared(height)
zhfa	Height-for-age z-score
zbfa	BMI-for-age z-score
fhfa	Flag = 1 if (zhfa < -6 zhfa >6)
fbfa	Flag = 1 if (zbfa < -5 zbfa >5)

ET_R4_OCCH_Activity

CHILDCODE	(unlabelled)
ACTIDR4	Paid Activities
	1 First Activity
	2 Second Activity
	3 Third Activity
ACTR4	Type of activity (FIELDWORKER: You may want to write down the activity and later choose the correct code)
	1 Self Employed (Food crops)
	2 Self Employed (Non-food, including horticulture, sericulture and floriculture)
	3 Self Employed (Aquaculture)
	4 Self Employed.(Livestock)
	5 Wage Employment (Agriculture)
	6 Annual Farm Servant

- 7 Other (allied) agriculture, specify
- 8 Self Employed (Manufacturing)
- 9 Self Employed (Services)
- 10 Self Employed (Business)
- 11 Self Employed (Other non-Agriculture.)
- 12 Wage Employment (Unsalariated/ irregular; Non-agriculture)
- 13 Regular Salaried Employment
- 19 house maid/(Yebet Serategna)
- 20 Other non- agriculture specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

- ACTOWNR4 Do you do this activity for:
- ACTMTHR4 Months per year
- ACTDAYHR4 Number of days per month
- ACTHRSR4 Number of hours per day
- PYMRECR4 What form of payment was received or is expected from this activity?
- 0 None
 - 1 Cash
 - 2 In kind (non-cash payment, i.e. gifts, food)
 - 3 Both in cash and in kind
 - 4 Debt relief
 - 6 Other, Specify
 - 77 Not known
 - 79 Refused to answer
- ERNCSHR4 In cash(Enter value in Birr)
- ERNKNDR4 In kind(Estimate value in Birr)
- HWPADR4 What period of time did this payment cover?
- 1 Per hour
 - 2 Per day
 - 3 Per week

- 4 Per month
- 5 Per year
- 7 Other, specify
- 77 Not known
- 88 N/A

PRFACTR4 Do you currently perform this activity?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

MTHPRFR4 During the next 12 months, for how many months would you expect to perform this activity?

ET_R4_OCCH_ChildLivestockOwned

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

CLVSIDR4 Livestock owned before married

- 1 Cow (modern variety)
- 2 Cow (traditional variety)
- 3 Calves (modern variety)
- 4 Calves (traditional variety)
- 6 Heifer
- 9 Donkey/horse/mule
- 10 Bull Calf/Young bull
- 11 Oxen
- 12 Camel
- 13 Sheep
- 14 Goat
- 15 Pigs
- 16 Poultry/birds
- 31 Beehives/beecolonies
- 32 Others

CNMOWNR4 If yes, please tell me about the number and value of the livestock that you owned

CVLOWNR4 If yes, please tell me about the number and value of the livestock that you owned

ET_R4_OCCH_Children

CHILDCODE	(unlabelled)
CHCHIDR4	Birth and Anthro measurements for children
CHGNDR4	Is CHILD a boy or a girl? 1 Male 2 Female
MTBRNR4	When was child born? Month 1 Meskerem 2 Tikemet 3 Hidar 4 Tahisas 5 Tir 6 Yekatit 7 Megabit 8 Miazia 9 Ginbot 10 Sene 11 Hamle 12 Nehasse 13 Pagume 77 NK 79 Refused to answer
YRBRNR4	When was child born? YEAR
CHALVR4	Is CHILD still alive? 0 No 1 Yes
CHLVER4	Does CHILD live with you? 0 No 1 Yes
WHLIVR4	If the child does not live with you, who does CHILD live with?

- 1 With his/her other parent
- 2 With other parent's family
- 3 With relatives of my own family
- 4 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

WEIGTR4 How much did CHILD weigh at birth?

WGDOCR4 Was the birth weight from documentation? FIELDWORKER: Observe documentation.

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

LENGTR4 Length of CHILD at birth

LNDOCR4 Was the birth length from documentation?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

CSIZER4 When CHILD was born was he/she very large, large, average, small or very small?

- 1 Very Large
- 2 Large
- 3 Average
- 4 Small
- 5 Very Small
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ANCRER4 During your (her) pregnancy with CHILD did you/she see anyone for antenatal care

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

MHLTHR4 During your (her) pregnancy with CHILD was your health good/average or bad/poor?

- 1 Good
- 2 Average

3 Bad/poor
77 Not known
79 Refused to answer
88 N/A

DFLBRR4 Did you (she) have a difficult labour with CHILD?

0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

CHBRNR4 Where was CHILD born?

1 At home
2 Other home
3 Government hospital
4 Private hospital
5 Government Health Centre
6 Government clinic
7 Private clinic
8 Government Health Post
9 Other, specify
77 Not Known
79 Refused to answer
88 N/A

CSCTNR4 Was NAME delivered by a caesarean section?

0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

EARLYR4 Was CHILD born before you expected?

0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

WERLYR4 By how many weeks was the birth early?

BRSFDR4 Did you (your wife/partner) ever breastfeed CHILD?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

OTFEDR4 When did you feed CHILD with anything else than breast milk (e.g. water, tea,

CHDR01R4 Milk (other than breast milk)

CHDR02R4 Plain water

CHDR03R4 Sugar or glucose water

CHDR04R4 Gripe water

CHDR05R4 Sugar-salt-water solution

CHDR06R4 Fruit juice

CHDR07R4 Infant formula

CHDR08R4 Tea/infusions

CHDR09R4 Honey

CHDR10R4 Fresh butter

CHDR11R4 Fenugreek

CHDR12R4 Other, specify

SCTCKR4 SCALE CHECKED (TICK)?

C1WT1R4 First child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG

C2WT1R4 Second child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG

CHWGHTR4 Agreed child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG

C1HT1R4 First child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM

C2HT1R4 Second child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM

CHHGHTR4 Agreed child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM

CHCHNOR4 Why was Child of YL Child not measured?

1 Child not present

2 Caretaker refused

3 Child ill

4 Child refused

5 Other, specify

6 Child could not be found

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

ET_R4_OCCH_DecisionMaking

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

HHDCIDR4 Household Decision Making

1 Buying your clothes/shoes?

2 Where you can go with your friends within the community?

3 Where you work?

5 Joining, changing or leaving school / university

9 Buying or selling household assets (including livestock)

10 Buying household purchases for daily needs (e.g. groceries, fuel, water, etc)?

13 Which crops to grow

EVRDECR4 Have you/your household ever made this decision?

0 No

1 Yes

88 NA

MADDECR4 Did you (would you) have a say In this decision?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

88 NA

WHOPRVR4 Who had (would have) the final say in this decision?

1 Index Child alone

2 Partner/Spouse alone

3 Parents alone

4 Other household members (excl. index child)

5 Other non-household member

6 Index child together with partner/spouse

7 Index child together with parents

8 Index child together with other household members

9 Index child together with other non-household members

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

ET_R4_OCCH_EducationHistoryIndexChild

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

EDCHSTR4 Education History Of YL Index Child

10 2006

11 2005

12 2004

13 2003

14 2002

EDAGR4 Age in years

GRDER4 In which grade/type of programme were you enrolled?

0 None

1 Primary Grade 1

2 Primary Grade 2

3 Primary Grade 3

4 Primary Grade 4

5 Primary Grade 5

6 Primary Grade 6

7 Primary Grade 7

8 Primary Grade 8

9 Secondary First Cycle Grade 9

10 Secondary First Cycle Grade 10

11 Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme Grade 11

12 Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme Grade 12

13 First cycle of primary teaching certificate Grade 1

14 First cycle of primary teaching certificate Grade 2

15 First cycle of primary teaching certificate Grade 3

- 16 First cycle of primary teaching certificate Grade 4
- 17 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate Grade 5
- 18 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate Grade 6
- 19 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate Grade 7
- 20 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate Grade 8
- 21 TVET/1st year
- 22 TVET/2nd year
- 26 TVET/3rd year
- 27 Secondary education, teacher (diploma)
- 30 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)
- 31 Preschool teacher certificate (6 months to one year)
- 32 Undergraduate degree (1st year, regular (R))
- 33 Undergraduate degree (2nd year, regular (R))
- 34 Undergraduate degree (3rd year, regular (R))
- 35 Undergraduate degree (4th year, regular (R))
- 36 Undergraduate degree (1st year or equivalent, non-regular (NR))
- 37 Undergraduate degree (2nd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR))
- 38 Undergraduate degree (3rd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR))
- 39 Undergraduate degree (4th year or equivalent, non-regular (NR))
- 40 Masters or doctoral at university
- 41 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 NA

TYSCR4

What type of school/educational institute/university was it?

- 1 Private
- 2 Public (part student fees, part government funded);
- 3 Community (NGO/Charity/Religious)
- 4 Government funded
- 5 Others, specify
- 77 Not Known

	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A
REGNR4	Name of the Region in which the school is located
	1 Tigray
	2 Afar
	3 Amhara
	4 Oromiya
	5 Somali
	6 Benishangul gumz
	7 S.N.N.P
	12 Gambela
	13 Harari
	14 Addis Ababa city administration
	15 Dire Dawa city administration
	17 Region 17 (special enumeration areas by CSA)
	77 NK
ZONER4	Name of the Zone in which the school is located
NMSCR4	Name of the school/educational institution/university

ET_R4_OCCH_GiftsAtMarriage

CHILDCODE	(unlabelled)
GFMRIDR4	Gifts at Marriage
	1 Jewellery (gold/silver)
	2 Oxen/bulls/bullocks
	3 Cows/heifer
	4 Other livestock
	5 Utensils, cooker and kitchenware
	6 Household appliances
	7 Clothes
	8 Cash
	9 Land

- 10 House
- 11 Vehicles (e.g. car, motorcycle)
- 12 Established business
- 13 Other

- OFNTYUR4 Was this item offered as a gift by your natal family to you or your spouse for y
- 0 No
- 1 Yes.
- VLNTYUR4 Value of gifts from your natal family to you and/or your spouse
- OFNTSPR4 Was this item offered as a gift by your natal family to your spouse's family for your wedding and marriage?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- VLNTSPR4 Value of gifts from your natal family to your spouse's family
- OFSPYUR4 Was this item offered as a gift by your spouse's family to you or your spouse for your wedding and marriage?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- VLSPYUR4 Value of gifts from your spouse's family to you and/or your spouse
- OFSPNTR4 Was this item offered as a gift by your spouse's family to your natal family for
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- VLSPNTR4 Value of gifts from your spouse's family to your natal family

ET_R4_OCCH_LabourForce

- CHILDCODE (unlabelled)
- WRKIDR4 Work Activities
- 1 Worked on farm owned or rented by you or any member of your household
 - 2 Worked for someone NOT a member of your household, includes agricultural and non-agricultural work
 - 3 Worked on your own account or in a business enterprise belonging to you or someone in your household
- WRK12MR4 At any time during the last 12 months (from Monday through Sunday) have you done for at least one hour any of the following:

0 No

1 Yes

88 NA

WRKWEER4 During the last week (from Monday through Sunday) have you done for at least one hour any of the following:

0 No

1 Yes

88 NA

ET_R4_OCCH_LifeInPlaceSituation

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

SITUIDR4 Situation at Place

1 Opportunities for education

2 Opportunities for work

3 Access to health services

4 Quality of housing

5 Quality of living environment

6 Support from neighbours/friends

7 Support from Government/NGOs/Local Associations

8 Food Availability

LADCURR4 Where on the ladder would you place the current location now in terms of:

-77 NK

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

5 5

6 6

7 7

8 8

9 9

LADOLDR4 Where on the ladder would you place:

-77 NK

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

5 5

6 6

7 7

8 8

9 9

ET_R4_OCCH_LongTermHealth

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

HLPRIDR4 Long Term Health Problems of YL Child

0 Physical disability (specify)

3 Fits/Epilepsy

4 Asthma/respiratory problem

5 Malnutrition

6 Skin problems/Eczema

7 Anaemia

8 HIV/AIDSs

9 Digestive problems

10 Deafness, hearing problems

11 Sight problems

12 Speech problems

13 Allergies

14 Tooth decay

15 Ear ache

16 Congenital illness, specify

17 Other (Specify)

- 18 Orthopedic problems
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem
- 25 Male genital problem
- 27 Urinary infection
- 28 Any mental illness
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

CHHLPRR4 Do you have any of the following long-term illnesses or health problems?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

AFTSCHR4 Does this health problem affect your ability at school/work?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

ET_R4_OCCH_Moves

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

MOVEIDR4 Moves of YL Child since 2009

YRMOVER4 In which year did you move?

WHMOVER4 Where did you move to?

1 Another kebele in same woreda

2 Another kebele outside woreda same region

3 Another kebele outside the region

4 Outside country. Specify

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

TYPKEBR4 What type of kebele did you move to?

1 Rural

2 Small town in woreda

3 Woreda centre

4 Zonal centre

5 Regional Centre

6 Addis Ababa

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

MTHSTYR4 How long did you stay in the location that you moved to?

RSNMVR41 What were the main reasons for moving? Reason 1

1 Found work

2 To look for work

3 Lost my job

4 Posted on a job

5 To study

7 To care for a sick person/family member

8 To seek medical treatment

9 Seeking independence

10 Debt burden

11 Marriage/cohabiting

12 Divorce/separation

13 Better housing

14 To follow inheritance

15 Shortage of land

17 better economic opportunities

18 Parent(s) died

- 19 Death of a relative (other than parents)
- 20 To follow spouse/partner
- 21 To follow other relatives (excluding spouse/partner)
- 22 To join or to be close to family/other relatives
- 23 To visit/stay with friends/family
- 24 Pregnancy/birth of a child
- 27 Other family problems
- 28 To live in a healthier environment
- 29 To escape war/violence/crime
- 30 Escape natural disaster
- 31 Hunger/lack of food
- 32 Conflict in the community
- 33 Urban relocation
- 34 Rural resettlement
- 35 Other (specify)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

RSNMVR42 What were the main reasons for moving? Reason 2

- 1 Found work
- 2 To look for work
- 3 Lost my job
- 4 Posted on a job
- 5 To study
- 7 To care for a sick person/family member
- 8 To seek medical treatment
- 9 Seeking independence
- 10 Debt burden
- 11 Marriage/cohabiting
- 12 Divorce/separation
- 13 Better housing

- 14 To follow inheritance
- 15 Shortage of land
- 17 better economic opportunities
- 18 Parent(s) died
- 19 Death of a relative (other than parents)
- 20 To follow spouse/partner
- 21 To follow other relatives (excluding spouse/partner)
- 22 To join or to be close to family/other relatives
- 23 To visit/stay with friends/family
- 24 Pregnancy/birth of a child
- 27 Other family problems
- 28 To live in a healthier environment
- 29 To escape war/violence/crime
- 30 Escape natural disaster
- 31 Hunger/lack of food
- 32 Conflict in the community
- 33 Urban relocation
- 34 Rural resettlement
- 35 Other (specify)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

KNWANYR4 Before moving, did you know anyone in the location you were moving to?

0 No

1 Yes

KNWBSTR4 Whom did you know BEST in the location that you moved to?

1 Parent

2 Sibling/brother/sister

3 Spouse/fiancee

4 Other relatives

5 Friends/acquaintances

- 6 Delala/broker
- 7 Other (specify)
- 8 Other people from your kebele/woreda/region of origin
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ET_R4_OCCH_SpouseLivestockOwned

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

SLVSDR4 Livestock owned by spouse

- 1 Cow (modern variety)
- 2 Cow (traditional variety)
- 3 Calves (modern variety)
- 4 Calves (traditional variety)
- 6 Heifer
- 9 Donkey/horse/mule
- 10 Bull Calf/Young bull
- 11 Oxen
- 12 Camel
- 13 Sheep
- 14 Goat
- 15 Pigs
- 16 Poultry/birds
- 31 Beehives/beecolonies
- 32 Others

SNMOWNR4 If yes, please tell me about the number and value of the livestock he/she owned:

SVLOWNR4 If yes, please tell me about the number and value of the livestock he/she owned:

ET_R4_OCCH_Training

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

TRANIDR4 Training of the YL Child

TYPTRNR4	Type of training
	1 Formal training
	2 Informal training
	3 Apprenticeship
	77 NK
DELTRNR4	Who delivered the training?
	1 Government
	2 Educational Institute
	3 Private company
	4 NGO/Religious institution
	5 Employer
	6 Colleague/Peer
	7 Other private individual
	77 NK
PAYTRNR4	Did you or any member of your household pay for the training?
	0 No
	1 Yes
DURTTLR4	Duration of the training? (In weeks)
TRNCMPR4	Has this training been completed?
	0 No
	1 Yes
DURATTR4	Duration of training attended up to now? (In weeks)
CERTR4	Did you receive or do you expect to receive a certificate/diploma?
	0 No
	1 Yes
	77 NK

DATA AT CHILD LEVEL – COGNITIVE TESTS

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file **ET_R4_OCCOG_OlderChild** which come directly from the Young Lives Child questionnaire. The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;

88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response

given to an earlier question;

99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;

79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

Cognitive tests for the Older Child

ET_R4_OCCOG_OlderChild

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

RDITLANR4 What is the language of instruction in the school you attend to?

1 English

2 Amharic

3 Hadiya

4 Oromiffa

5 Wolayta

6 Sidamigna

7 Tigrinya

MTHLANR4 In which language are you most comfortable with solving a math test like the one

1 English

2 Amharic

3 Hadiya

4 Oromiffa

5 Wolayta

6 Sidamigna

7 Tigrinya

RDGCMPLANR4 What is the main language routinely used for written communication in this locality?

RDITDAY Day of Reading Items Test (Use Ethiopian calendar)

RDITMNT Month of Reading Items Test

1 Meskerem

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Tahisas

- 5 Tir
- 6 Yekatit
- 7 Megabit
- 8 Miazia
- 9 Ginbot
- 10 Sene
- 11 Hamle
- 12 Nehasse
- 13 Pagume
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

RDITYEAR	Year of Reading Items Test
STHRRDITAM	Reading Items AM Test administration: Start Time (local hour) (possible values: 07 to 17)
STMNRDITAM	Reading Items AM Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 0 to 59)
FNHRRDITAM	Reading Items AM Test administration: Finish Time (local hour) (possible values: 07 to 17)
FNMNRDITAM	Reading Items AM Test administration: Finish Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)
STHRRDITEN	Reading Items EN Test administration: Start Time (local hour) (possible values: 07 to 17)
STMNRDITEN	Reading Items EN Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 0 to 59)
FNHRRDITEN	Reading Items EN Test administration: Finish Time (local hour) (possible values: 07 to 18)
FNMNRDITEN	Reading Items EN Test administration: Finish Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)
RDITDINTEN	Date of Data Entry - Reading Items Test
RDITSUPDTE	Date of Supervisor Check- Reading Items Test
RDITAMR4	Reading Item - Amharic
	1 Can't read anything
	2 Reads letters
	3 Reads word
	4 Reads sentence

5 Reads multiple sentences
77 NK
79 Refused to answer
88 NA

RDITENR4 Reading Item - English

1 Can't read anything
2 Reads letters
3 Reads word
4 Reads sentence
5 Reads multiple sentences
77 NK
79 Refused to answer
88 NA

MTHDAY Day of Math Test

MTHMNT Month of Math Test

1 Meskerem
2 Tikemet
3 Hidar
4 Tahisas
5 Tir
6 Yekatit
7 Megabit
8 Miazia
9 Ginbot
10 Sene
11 Hamle
12 Nehasse
13 Pagume
77 NK
79 Refused to answer

MTHYEAR Year of Math Test

STRTHRMT Math Test administration: Start Time (local hour) (possible values: 01 to 11) Hours:

STRTMNMT Math Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59) Minutes:

ENDHRMT Math Test administration: Finish Time (local hour) (possible values: 01 to 1) Hours:

ENDMNMT Math Test administration: Finish Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59) Minutes:

MTDINTEN Date of Data Entry - Math test

MTSUPDTE Date of Supervisor Check - Math test

MTHITM01 Set A1. Which of these is equal to 342?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM02 Set A2. Which of these is the name for 9740?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM03 Set A3. $48 \times 5 =$

MTHITM04 Set A4. $52 - 7 =$

MTHITM05 Set A5. $15 \times 9 =$

MTHITM06 Set A6. $27 \div 3 =$

MTHITM07 Set A7. $49 - 28 =$

MTHITM08 Set A8. $243 + 176 =$

MTHITM09 Set A9. $45 \div 15 =$

MTHITM10 Set A10. $112 + 45 + 467 =$

MTHITM11 Set A11. $18.23 - 0.2 =$

MTHITM12 Set A12. 25% of 240 =

MTHITM13 Set A13. $9.81 + 7.62 =$

MTHITM14 Set A14. $9/8 \times 2/3 =$

MTHITM15 Set A15. Solve $3.5 \times 2.4 =$

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM16 Set A16. It takes Anderias 4 minutes to wash a window. He wants to know how many minutes it will take him to wash 8 windows at this rate. He should?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM17 Set A17. A piece of rope 204 cm. long is cut into 4 equal pieces. Which of these gives the length of each piece in centimetres?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM18 Set A18. A garden has 14 rows. Each row has 20 plants. The gardener then plants 6 more rows with 20 plants in each row. How many plants are there now altogether?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM19 Set A19. A cake was cut into 8 pieces of equal size. Oscar ate 3 pieces of the cake. What fraction of the cake did Oscar eat?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM20 Set A20. Maria has 6 red boxes. Each box has 4 pencils inside. She also has 3 blue boxes. Each blue box has 2 pencils inside. How many pencils does [Maria] have altogether?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM21 Set A21. How many items did Oscar buy?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM22 Set A22. Anderias wants to buy 38 T-shirts. How much will she pay?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM23 Set A23. How much did Oscar spend in Kathy's shop?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM24 Set A24. Oscar bought t-shirts and socks. How much more did Oscar spend on t-shirts than socks?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM25 Set A25. Andrea wants to prepare a dish and she needs one potato, one tomato and one carrot. How much money does she need to buy these products?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM26 Set A26. Juan bought twelve tomatoes, 1 lettuce and 1 onion. How much did he spend?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM27 Set A27. Sandro is a chef. He is going to cook dinner for 24 people. He forgot to buy carrots. According to the recipe, he needs a Vi carrot for each person. How much money does he need to buy the carrots at the market?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM28 Set A28. Mary went to the market on Saturday at the end of the day to buy vegetables. She bought 36 carrots and 24 of potatoes. How much did she spend?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDDAY Day of Literacy Test

RDMNT Month of Literacy Test

1 Meskerem

	2 Tikemet
	3 Hidar
	4 Tahisas
	5 Tir
	6 Yekatit
	7 Megabit
	8 Miazia
RDYEAR	Year of Literacy Test
STRTHRRD	Literacy Test administration: Start Time (hour) (possible values: 01 to 11)
STRTMNRD	Literacy Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)
ENDHRRD	Literacy Test administration: Finish Time (hour) (possible values: 01 to 12)
ENDMNRD	Literacy Test administration: Finish Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)
RDDINTEN	Date of Data Entry - Literacy Test
RDSUPDTE	Date of Supervisor Check - Literacy Test
RDGCMP01	Table
	1 A
	2 B
	3 C
	99 Blank/Missing
RDGCMP02	Tired
	1 A
	2 B
	3 C
	99 Blank/Missing
RDGCMP03	Shadow
	1 A
	2 B
	3 C
	99 Blank/Missing
RDGCMP04	He teaches the students.
	1 A

2 B

3 C

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP05 The candle is burning.

1 A

2 B

3 C

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP06 The horse is eating in the field.

1 A

2 B

3 C

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP07 How old is Alemu?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP08 What does Alemu always do after school?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP09 What does Alemu mother do in her spare time?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

- RDGCMP10 In the evening who does Alemu study with?
- 1 A
 - 2 B
 - 3 C
 - 4 D
- 99 Blank/Missing
- RDGCMP11 Alemu does many things after school. Which is a full list of his activities?
- 1 A
 - 2 B
 - 3 C
 - 4 D
- 99 Blank/Missing
- RDGCMP12 What is the main message of the story in the passage?
- 1 A
 - 2 B
 - 3 C
 - 4 D
- 99 Blank/Missing
- RDGCMP13 According to the text, the majority of car accidents are caused by ...
- 1 A
 - 2 B
 - 3 C
 - 4 D
- 99 Blank/Missing
- RDGCMP14 Why was Kebede travelling to his parents' house?
- 1 A
 - 2 B
 - 3 C
 - 4 D
- 99 Blank/Missing
- RDGCMP15 What made Kbede's journey more dangerous?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP16 What was the fortunate thing that happened to Kebede?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP17 What is the main purpose of this news article?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP18 Which of the following reasons does the author think provides the strongest reason for street lighting?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP19 What would be the best title for the text above?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP20 What Ocean is the biggest on Earth?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP21 Why is 'Oceana' a good new name for Earth?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP22 According to the text, salt water turns into fresh water when

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP23 What is a sea and how is it related to an ocean?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP24 Which of the following is the most important idea in the previous text?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

BLNKLIT Why was the test left blank?

1 Child could not read functional language of the community

2 Test was not administered for other reasons. Specify.

SLFADMDAY Day of Self-Administered section (Use Ethiopian calendar)

SLFADMMNT Month of Self-Administered section

1 Meskerem

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Tahisas

5 Tir

6 Yekatit

7 Megabit

8 Miazia

9 Ginbot

10 Sene

11 Hamle

12 Nehasse

13 Pagume

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

SLFADMYEAR Year of Self-Administered section

SLFADMDINTEN Date of Data Entry - Self-Administered section

SLFADMSUPDTE Date of Supervisor Check- Self-Administered section

SELFR401 A woman/girl cannot get pregnant the first time she has sex.

1 True

2 False

3 I don't know

SELFR402 If a girl washes herself after sex, she will not get pregnant.

1 True

2 False

3 I don't know

SELFR403 Using a condom can prevent getting a disease through sex.

1 True

2 False

	3 I don't know
SELFR404	A person who looks very healthy cannot pass on a disease through sex.
	1 True
	2 False
	3 I don't know
SELFR405	A person can get HIV or Aids by having sex.
	1 True
	2 False
	3 I don't know
SELFR415	If you would want to get a condom, where would you go? Choose only one option.
	1 Shop or street vendor
	2 Family planning services or health facility
	3 Other, please say where:
	4 I do not know what a condom is
	5 I do not know where I could get a condom
SELFR406	Being with my friends
SELFR407	Being with my family
SELFR408	Doing sports (for example, football, running)
SELFR409	Entertainment (for example, watching tv/sports, dancing)
SELFR410	Praying
SELFR413	Doing well at school/achievement
SELFR414	Helping family
SELFR412	Other, please say what:
lang_raw	Raw score in Language Test
lang_perco	Percentage correct in Language Test
maths_raw	Raw score in Math Test
maths_perco	Percentage correct in Math Test - R4

DATA AT CHILD LEVEL – HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file

ET_R4_OCHH_OlderHousehold and sub files which come directly from the Young Lives Older Child Household questionnaire. The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;
 88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;
 99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;
 79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

Older Child Household Questionnaire

ET_R4_OCHH_OlderHousehold

CHILDCODE	(unlabelled)
DINT	Date of Interview
TRFNHSR4	Could you find the house/dwelling?
	0 No
	1 Yes
TRFMLVR4	Does YL Child's family live here?
	0 No
	1 Yes
TRCHDGR4	How is YL Child doing?
	0 He/She died
	1 He/She is good, health, sick
	77 Not known
TRDIYRR4	Approximately, how old was YL Child when he/she passed away? YEARS
TRDIMTR4	Approximately, how old was YL Child when he/she passed away? MONTHS
TRCHLVR4	Is YL Child now living in the same Round 3 household?
	0 No
	1 Yes
TRYRLVR4	How long has YL Child been living there? YEARS
TRMTLVR4	How long has YL Child been living there? Months
TREXSTR4	For how long do you expect YL Child to stay there?
	1 Temporarily
	2 Permanently
	77 Not known

TRLVWTR4

Who is YL Child currently living with?

0 YL child

1 Biological parent

2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

3 Adoptive parent

4 Foster parent

5 Maternal grandparent

6 Paternal grandparent

7 Brother/sister

8 Half-sibling (same father)

9 Half-sibling (same mother)

10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)

11 Adoptive brother/sister

12 Foster brother/sister

13 Uncle/Aunt

14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)

15 Nephew/Niece

16 Brother/sister-in-law

17 Great grandparent (mother's side)

18 Great grandparent (father's side)

19 Other relative

20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)

21 Other, unrelated

22 Nanny (live-in)

23 Tenant/lodger

25 Partner/Spouse of the YL child

26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law

27 Child of YL Child

28 Step-child

29 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)

77 Not Known

88 Not Applicable

- TRLVCRR4 Is YL Child currently living with his/her Round 3 caregiver?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- TRWHCNR4 Who do you think currently contributes most to YL Child's living costs?
- 1 Current Household
 - 2 Round 3 household
- TRCRHHR4 The relevant household is the current household.
- TRR3HHR4 The relevant household is the Round 3 household.
- DYPRELR4 Date of preliminary Interview - day
- MTPRELR4 Date of preliminary Interview - month
- 1 Meskerem
 - 2 Tikemet
 - 3 Hidar
 - 4 Tahisas
 - 5 Tir
 - 6 Yekatit
 - 7 Megabit
 - 8 Miazia
 - 9 Ginbot
 - 10 Sene
 - 11 Hamle
 - 12 Nehasse
 - 13 Pagume
 - 77 NK
 - 79 Refused to answer
- YRPRELR4 Date of preliminary Interview - year
- FNDHSER4 Was the YL Child residing at the address provided in the Contacts Sheet?
- 0 No, more than one attempt of tracking was done to find him/her
 - 1 Yes
- NEWCLSR4 Cluster ID (Sentinel site) (OBSERVE)

- NEWCOMR4 Community ID (OBSERVE)
- NEWSTER4 Is this locality urban or rural?
- 1 Urban
 - 2 Rural
- LNKURBR4 Is it possible to link this urban locality to a nearby urban YL community?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- NRCMURR4 Select the Community ID of this nearby urban YL Community
- LNKRURR4 Is it possible to link this rural locality to a nearby rural YL Community?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- NRCOMMR4 Select the Community ID of this nearby rural YL community.
-
- NEWREGR4 Region of residence (OBSERVE)
- 1 Tigray
 - 2 Afar
 - 3 Amhara
 - 4 Oromiya
 - 5 Somali
 - 6 Benshangul Gumz
 - 7 SNNP
 - 12 Gambela
 - 13 Harari
 - 14 Addis Ababa City Administration
 - 15 Dire Dawa City Administration
 - 77 NK
- HEADSMR4 Current household head is same as in Round 3
- HEADRLR4 What is his/her relationship to YL Child?
- 0 YL child
 - 1 Biological parent
 - 2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

- 3 Adoptive parent
- 4 Foster parent
- 5 Maternal grandparent
- 6 Paternal grandparent
- 7 Brother/sister
- 8 Half-sibling (same father)
- 9 Half-sibling (same mother)
- 10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)
- 11 Adoptive brother/sister
- 12 Foster brother/sister
- 13 Uncle/Aunt
- 14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 15 Nephew/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law
- 17 Great grandparent (mother's side)
- 18 Great grandparent (father's side)
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Other, unrelated
- 22 Nanny (live-in)
- 23 Tenant/lodger
- 25 Partner/Spouse of the YL child
- 26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Step-child
- 29 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)
- 77 Not Known
- 88 Not Applicable

PRCGSMR4 Currently living with Round 3 caregiver

CAPACR4 Is Round 3 caregiver in full capacity of answering questions about YL Child (e.g their education, health, etc.)?

0 No

- 1 Yes
- RESPRLR4 What is his/her relationship to YL Child? respondent
- 0 YL child
- 1 Biological parent
- 2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)
- 3 Adoptive parent
- 4 Foster parent
- 5 Maternal grandparent
- 6 Paternal grandparent
- 7 Brother/sister
- 8 Half-sibling (same father)
- 9 Half-sibling (same mother)
- 10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)
- 11 Adoptive brother/sister
- 12 Foster brother/sister
- 13 Uncle/Aunt
- 14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 15 Nephew/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law
- 17 Great grandparent (mother's side)
- 18 Great grandparent (father's side)
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Other, unrelated
- 22 Nanny (live-in)
- 23 Tenant/lodger
- 25 Partner/Spouse of the YL child
- 26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Step-child
- 29 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)

77 Not Known

88 Not Applicable

HEADLANR4 Household Head preferred language

2 Amarigna

6 Guraghigna

7 Hadiyigna

11 Oromifa

12 Sidamigna

13 Siltigna

15 Tigrigna

16 Welayitegna

18 Other specify

77 Not known

CARELANR4 Round 3 Caregiver / Person most informed about YL Child's affaires, preferred language of interview

2 Amarigna

6 Guraghigna

7 Hadiyigna

11 Oromifa

12 Sidamigna

13 Siltigna

15 Tigrigna

16 Welayitegna

18 Other specify

77 Not known

CHLDLANR4 YL Child preferred language

2 Amarigna

6 Guraghigna

7 Hadiyigna

11 Oromifa

12 Sidamigna

13 Siltigna

15 Tigrigna

16 Welayitegna

18 Other specify

77 Not known

IDvar12 ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section using the ID from the household roster)

POLGMSR4 Fieldworker, is this a polygamous household? (i.e. household head has more than one spouse. Do NOT ask the respondent.

0 No

1 Yes

IDvar8 ID of respondent for Household Education

IDvar4 ID of respondent for Land and Crop

LSDLNDR4 What is the total extent of leased-out / sharecropped-out land? m2

1 Gasha

2 Hectare

3 Gemed

4 Timad

5 Kert

6 Massa

7 Kedema

8 Kufaro

9 Zhir

10 Tinto

11 Ermija

12 Dero

13 Gezem

14 Kind

15 Square Zhir

16 Medeb

17 Square Meter

18 Boy

19 Fer

20 Other, specify

77 Not Known

88 N/A

DECUSER4 Is OC YL CHILD the main decision maker about how any of this land is used?

0 No

1 Yes

DECPROR4 Is the OC YL CHILD the main decision maker about how proceeds from any of this land are used?

0 No

1 Yes

88 NA

LNDCRTR4 Does OC YL CHILD have a land certificate for any of this land?

0 No

1 Yes

ANYCRPR4 In the last agriculture year, has anyone in your household grown and harvested any crop?

0 No

1 Yes

ANIMALR4 Has anyone in the household owned any livestock in the last 12 months? For example, milk animals, draught animals, beehives, or small ruminants such as poultry.

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

ASTWRKR4 Do you have any productive assets (owned, rented, or borrowed) that allow your household to work and generate income?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

IDvar6 ID of respondent for food and non-food consumption

SPNDR405 What is the money value of the total amount purchased by the household in the la

SPNDR406 What is the money value of the total amount purchased by the household in the last 30 days on the following items

BGYRR407 Rent (house for residence)

BGYRR422	Dwelling maintenance
BGYRR413	Rent (Business, market stall)
BGYRR411	Festivals/celebrations (regular occurrence)/Iddir/community contribution
IDvar9	ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section using the ID from the household roster)
FINHLPR4	Suppose you are in need of material support. How many people can you rely on in time of need?
	0 None
	1 1-2 people
	2 3-5 people
	3 6-10 people
	4 11-15 people
	5 16-20 people
	6 21-30 people
	7 Over 30 people
	77 Not known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A
RELLIVR4	How many relatives/family live in this community (excluding those in your own household)?
	0 None
	1 1-5 families
	2 6-10 families
	3 11-20 families
	4 21-30 families
	5 Over 30 families
	77 Not known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A
PWRPOSR4	How many of these relatives/family are influential in the community?
	0 None
	1 1-5 families

- 2 6-10 families
- 3 11-20 families
- 4 21-30 families
- 5 Over 30 families
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

RSEMNYR4 Would your household be able to raise 500 Birr in one week if you needed it?

- 1 Yes, very easily
- 2 Probably
- 3 Not at all
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

DSCCURR4 During this period, how would you describe the household you were living in?
Currently

- 1 Very rich
- 2 Rich
- 3 Comfortable – can manage to get by
- 4 Never have quite enough, struggle to get by
- 5 Poor
- 6 Destitute
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DSCAGOR4 During this period, how would you describe the household you were living in? FOUR
years ago (around time of previous visit)

- 1 Very rich
- 2 Rich
- 3 Comfortable – can manage to get by
- 4 Never have quite enough, struggle to get by
- 5 Poor

6 Destitute

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

WHYCHR41 (If situation has changed) Please give the two main reasons why your situation has changed compared to the earlier period.

1 Harvests have been good

2 Started growing new crops

3 Tried new farming techniques

4 Managed my crops or livestock well

5 Accumulated livestock

6 Accumulated other resources

7 My own health has improved

8 Spouse's health has improved

9 Spouse works hard

10 Have new spouse

11 Have more children

12 Children older and more able to work

13 Women in household drink less

14 Men in household drink less

15 More people around to help/advise

16 Job security

17 Live in a nicer house

18 Managed my business well

19 Worked hard

20 Own business or trade has been profitable

21 Set up a new business or trade

22 Started work or new job/non-farm work

23 Food or Cash Aid

24 Involvement in Safety Net Programs

25 Involvement in farmers' union

26 Migration

- 27 Was willing to take risks
- 28 Prices have risen
- 29 Good luck
- 30 God has helped
- 31 Other
- 32 S/he drink less (alcohol)
- 33 Government-run Employment Programmes
- 34 Spouse started work or a new job
- 35 Received a raise for current job
- 36 Both husband and wife work
- 41 Harvests have been poor
- 42 Tried new crops but they failed
- 43 Tried new ways of farming but they failed
- 44 Managed my crops or livestock poorly
- 45 Have less livestock
- 46 Managed my business poorly
- 47 Own business failed or didn't do well
- 48 Tried new business/trade but it failed
- 49 Lost job (permanent/temporary)
- 50 Have fewer other resources, assets, possessions
- 51 I was lazy
- 52 Spouse was lazy
- 53 I have been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 54 Spouse has been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 55 Spouse died
- 56 Children sick or died
- 57 Children moved away
- 58 Large family/too many children/increased family size
- 59 Men in household drink too much
- 60 Women in household drink too much
- 61 Less people around to help/advise (poorer networks)

- 62 Theft/robbery
- 63 Too many loans
- 64 Did not want to take risks
- 65 Prices for goods have fallen
- 66 Increase in price of inputs
- 67 Increase in food prices
- 68 House is not as nice as it used to be
- 69 Old age
- 70 Bad luck
- 71 God has not helped
- 72 Other reason why situation worsened
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

WHYCHR42 (If situation has changed) Please give the two main reasons why your situation has changed compared to the earlier period.

- 1 Harvests have been good
- 2 Started growing new crops
- 3 Tried new farming techniques
- 4 Managed my crops or livestock well
- 5 Accumulated livestock
- 6 Accumulated other resources
- 7 My own health has improved
- 8 Spouse's health has improved
- 9 Spouse works hard
- 10 Have new spouse
- 11 Have more children
- 12 Children older and more able to work
- 13 Women in household drink less
- 14 Men in household drink less
- 15 More people around to help/advise
- 16 Job security

- 17 Live in a nicer house
- 18 Managed my business well
- 19 Worked hard
- 20 Own business or trade has been profitable
- 21 Set up a new business or trade
- 22 Started work or new job/non-farm work
- 23 Food or Cash Aid
- 24 Involvement in Safety Net Programs
- 25 Involvement in farmers' union
- 26 Migration
- 27 Was willing to take risks
- 28 Prices have risen
- 29 Good luck
- 30 God has helped
- 31 Other
- 32 S/he drink less (alcohol)
- 33 Government-run Employment Programmes
- 34 Spouse started work or a new job
- 35 Received a raise for current job
- 36 Both husband and wife work
- 41 Harvests have been poor
- 42 Tried new crops but they failed
- 43 Tried new ways of farming but they failed
- 44 Managed my crops or livestock poorly
- 45 Have less livestock
- 46 Managed my business poorly
- 47 Own business failed or didn't do well
- 48 Tried new business/trade but it failed
- 49 Lost job (permanent/temporary)
- 50 Have fewer other resources, assets, possessions
- 51 I was lazy

- 52 Spouse was lazy
- 53 I have been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 54 Spouse has been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 55 Spouse died
- 56 Children sick or died
- 57 Children moved away
- 58 Large family/too many children/increased family size
- 59 Men in household drink too much
- 60 Women in household drink too much
- 61 Less people around to help/advise (poorer networks)
- 62 Theft/robbery
- 63 Too many loans
- 64 Did not want to take risks
- 65 Prices for goods have fallen
- 66 Increase in price of inputs
- 67 Increase in food prices
- 68 House is not as nice as it used to be
- 69 Old age
- 70 Bad luck
- 71 God has not helped
- 72 Other reason why situation worsened
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

CMPHHR4 Compared to other households, how would you describe your household? Currently

- 1 The richest
- 2 Among the richest
- 3 Richer than most households
- 4 About Average
- 5 A little poorer than most households
- 6 Among the poorest

7 The poorest

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CMPAGOR4 Compared to other households, how would you describe your household? FOUR years ago (around time of previous visit)

1 The richest

2 Among the richest

3 Richer than most households

4 About Average

5 A little poorer than most households

6 Among the poorest

7 The poorest

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

IDvar7 ID of respondent for Socio Economic Status

OWNHSER4 Does anyone in your household own your house?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

MRTGR4 Does anyone in your household have a mortgage on your house?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

NUMRMR4 How many rooms are there in the house?

KITCHR4 Do you have a separate kitchen/cooking area?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

ELECR4 Do you have electricity?

0 No

	1 Yes
	77 NK
WALLR4	Wall
	1 Adobe/mud
	2 Bamboo/Cane
	3 Brick/concrete
	4 Cement bags
	5 Fibreboard/Chipboard
	6 Galvanised/Corrugated iron
	7 Matting
	8 Mud & bricks
	9 Mud & stones
	10 Neohouzealla wattle
	11 Nipa leaves
	12 Plastic sheet
	13 Quincha
	14 Stone
	15 Wood/branches
	16 Other
	17 Mud and Wood
	21 Cane and Mud
	23 Wood/Triply
	24 Adobe and stones
	25 Concrete Blocks
	77 Not known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A
ROOFR4	Roof
	1 AC Roofing sheets
	2 Asbestos sheets
	3 Bamboo/cane

- 4 Concrete/cement
- 5 Earth/Mud
- 6 Galvanised /Corrugated iron
- 8 Nipa leaves
- 9 Palm leaves
- 10 Plastic sheet
- 11 Straw/thatch
- 12 Sugar cane leaves
- 13 Tar slabs
- 14 Thuthuri sticks
- 15 Tiles/slates
- 16 Wood & mud/adobe
- 17 Wood & stones
- 18 Wood/planks
- 19 Other (specify)
- 20 Leaves(Achon, omiro chorino, etc.,
- 23 Cane & mud
- 24 Mat
- 25 Cardboard
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

FLOORR4

- Floor
- 1 Cement/tile
- 2 Cinder
- 3 Concrete/cement
- 4 Earth/sand
- 5 Granite stone
- 6 Laminated material
- 7 Marble stone
- 8 Polished stone

- 9 Stone/brick
- 10 Tar slabs
- 11 Wood
- 12 Other, specify
- 20 Vinyl floor
- 21 False floor
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DRWTRR4 What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?

- 1 Bore well
- 2 Bought water (delivery or bottled)
- 3 Piped into dwelling/yard/plot
- 4 Piped into neighbours dwelling/yard/plot
- 5 Piped into relatives' dwelling/yard/plot
- 6 Protected spring water
- 7 Protected well
- 8 Public standpipe/tubewell
- 9 Rain water
- 10 Tubewell in dwelling/yard/plot
- 11 Unprotected well/spring/pond/river/stream/canal
- 12 Unprotected water tank
- 13 Water tank (community/protected)
- 14 Other
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

TOILETR4 What kind of main toilet facility does your household use?

- 1 Flush toilet/septic tank
- 2 Forest/field/open place
- 3 Neighbour's toilet

- 5 Pit latrine (communal)
- 6 Pit latrine (household's)
- 7 Relative's toilet
- 8 Simple latrine on pond
- 9 Toilet in health post
- 10 Other(specify)
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

COOKR4 What is the main type of fuel you use for cooking?

- 1 Bamboo
- 2 Bio-gas
- 3 Branches
- 4 Charcoal
- 5 Coal
- 6 Cow dung
- 7 Crop residue
- 8 Gas/electricity
- 9 Kerosene/paraffin
- 10 Leaves
- 11 None
- 12 Rice husk
- 13 Shavings/sawdust
- 14 Straw/dead plants
- 15 Other (specify)
- 16 Wood
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

HTUSDR4 Is heating used in your house?

- 0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

TYPHTR4 What is the main type of fuel you usually use for heating?

1 Bamboo

2 Bio-gas

3 Branches

4 Charcoal

5 Coal

6 Cow dung

7 Crop residue

8 Gas/electricity

9 Kerosene/paraffin

10 Leaves

11 None

12 Rice husk

13 Shavings/sawdust

14 Straw/dead plants

15 Other (specify)

16 Wood

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

INVEST4 Have you invested in the improvement of your dwelling during the last 4 years?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

INVSTR41 If yes, what have you invested in? 1

1 New/renovated bedrooms

2 New/renovated kitchen

3 New/renovated bathroom

4 New/renovated living room

- 5 Improved floor
- 6 Improved wall finish
- 7 Improved roof cover
- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 13 Other (specify)
- 15 Build new house
- 16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house
- 17 Improved/New doors/windows
- 77 Not known
- 88 NA

INVSTR42 If yes, what have you invested in? 2

- 1 New/renovated bedrooms
- 2 New/renovated kitchen
- 3 New/renovated bathroom
- 4 New/renovated living room
- 5 Improved floor
- 6 Improved wall finish
- 7 Improved roof cover
- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 13 Other (specify)
- 15 Build new house
- 16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house
- 17 Improved/New doors/windows

	77 Not known
	88 NA
INVSTR43	If yes, what have you invested in? 3
	1 New/renovated bedrooms
	2 New/renovated kitchen
	3 New/renovated bathroom
	4 New/renovated living room
	5 Improved floor
	6 Improved wall finish
	7 Improved roof cover
	8 Rebuild dwelling
	9 Electric re-wiring
	10 Central heating/gas servicing
	11 Sanitation
	12 Water supply
	13 Other (specify)
	15 Build new house
	16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house
	17 Improved/New doors/windows
	77 Not known
	88 NA
IDvar10	ID of respondent for Public Programs
ETSUPPR4	Has your household received support or assistance through programmes provided by NGOs or GOs since since 2002 (E.C.) (equivalent to 2009 G.C.)?
	0 No
	1 Yes
	77 NK
HEXBENR4	Is any HHM a beneficiary/member of the Health extension program (HEP)?
	0 No
HEXSTRR4	In which year did the support begin? Enter year using Ethiopian Calendar
HEXENDR4	When did the support end? Enter year using Ethiopian Calendar
HEXOFTR4	How often did you get this support?

- 1 Do not use code
- 2 Do not use code
- 3 Do not use code
- 4 every year
- 5 Twice a year
- 6 every 5 months
- 7 every 4 months
- 8 every 3 months
- 9 every 2 months
- 10 monthly
- 11 Other (Specify)
- 12 Irregular, specify number of times in the last 4 years
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

HEXIDR4 Did the programme target any particular member of the household?

HEXEXPR4 Has this programme met your expectations?

- 1 Highly dissatisfied
- 2 Dissatisfied
- 3 Somewhat satisfied
- 4 Fully satisfied
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

PSNPRGR4 Were you or any member of this household registered as a beneficiary of the PSNP – Public Works program in the past 12 (13 Ethiopian) months?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

DRSPRGR4 Were you or any member of this household registered as beneficiary of Direct Support (transfers of cash, food or other goods without requiring individuals to work) in the past 12 (13 Ethiopian) months?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

GRDPRGR4 Have you graduated from public work program component of PSNP?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

MTHGRDR4 If so, when did you graduate? month

1 Meskerem

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Tahisas

5 Tir

6 Yekatit

7 Megabit

8 Miazia

9 Ginbot

10 Sene

11 Hamle

12 Nehasse

13 Pagume

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

YRGRDR4 If so, when did you graduate? year

EFTPRGR4 What was the most important immediate effect of graduation?

1 Lost income

2 higher food Insecurity

3 Unemployment

4 Forced to sell assets

5 No consequence

6 Other, specify

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

WHGRPRR4 If you have not graduated from PSNP so far, do you know when you will Graduate f

0 No

1 Yes

EXMTGDR4 If you have not graduated from PSNP so far, do you know when you will Graduate from the PSNP public works program?

EXYRGDR4 If you have not graduated from PSNP so far, do you know when you will Graduate from the PSNP public works program?

EMAIDR4 Were you or any member of household registered as beneficiary of Emergency Aid Programme since 2002 (E.C) (2009 equivalent (G.C))?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

OTHPRR4 Has the household received support from the Other Security Programmes such as household asset building programs (HAB) over the past 12 (13 Ethiopian) months

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

RESETR4 Has anyone in the family or the whole household got resettled by the government since 2002 (E.C) (2009 equivalent (G.C))?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

WHRSMR4 When was the household/ member resettled by the government? Month

1 Meskerem

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Tahisas

5 Tir

6 Yekatit

7 Megabit

- 8 Miazia
- 9 Ginbot
- 10 Sene
- 11 Hamle
- 12 Nehasse
- 13 Pagume
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

WHRSYR4 When was the household/ member resettled by the government? Year

TYPRSR4 What type of resettlement was this?

- 1 To another rural area for farming
- 2 To another place/house (such as condominium)
- 3 To another place/house (non-condominium)
- 4 Other, specify

ETCRDTR4 Have you or any of your household members taken

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

DINTFNR4 Date and time of end of interview

Hq Housing quality index

cd Consumer durables index

elecq Access to electricity

toiletq Sanitation quality

drwaterq Drinking water quality

cooking Cooking fuel quality

sv Housing services index

wi Wealth index

ET_R4_OCHH_Asset

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

ASSTIDR4 ASSET – owned, rented or borrowed

- 1 Asset 1

2 Asset 2

3 Asset 3

4 Asset 4

5 Asset 5

6 Asset 6

ASSETR4

ASSET – owned, rented or borrowed

1 Agricultural tools (e.g. sickle, crowbar, shovels)

2 Cart/ wheelbarrow

3 Pesticide sprayer

4 Plough

5 Pump (motor or engine)

6 Thresher

7 Tractor

8 Other farm equipment

9 Barber tools (scissors, mirror, etc.)

10 Beauty salon equipment (hair dryer, etc.)

11 Blacksmith tools

12 Cleaning/domestic work equipment (mop, iron, etc.)

13 Construction tools (electrical tools, carpentry tool box, etc.)

14 Entertainment equipment (musical instruments, speakers, lighting, karaoke machine, etc.)

15 Food/drink preparation equipment (portable stove, serving bowls, etc.)

16 Gun

17 Mechanic equipment (jack, tyres, jumper cables, etc)

18 Plumbing equipment

19 Pottery equipment (kiln, potters wheel, etc.)

20 Protective clothing (overalls, steel-toed boots, hardhat, etc.)

21 Sewing machine

22 Teaching supplies (books, blackboard, etc.)

23 Trading equipment (display table, weighing machine, money box, etc.)

24 Trading license (e.g. for market stall)

25 Transport (minibus, car, motorbike, bicycle, etc.)

26 Weaving equipment (loom, etc.)

30 Other

40 Fishing boat

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

NUMASSR4 Total number of assets

ASACTR4 For what activity is asset used?

NMOWNR4 How many of them do you currently own?

VLASTR4 For how much could you sell all of this kind of asset that you own?

CHDSASR4 If you were to sell or rent it/them today can NAMEOF YL CHILD dispose entirely or partially of the money obtained??

0 No

1 Yes

ET_R4_OCHH_CreditSupport

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

CRSPIDR4 CREDIT SUPPORT

GAVCRDR4 Who gave you or any of your household members the credit?

1 Agricultural input loan through MFI

2 Cooperatives, associations

3 Food security loan through MFI or others

4 Moneylenders

5 Other NGOs and governmental organizations (GOs)

6 Other (specify)

7 Regular microfinance credit (MFI) – DECSI, ACSI, OMO, OROMIA, GASHA, ADDIS, etc.

8 Relative

9 IDDIR

10 Friend/Neighbour

11 Federal or regional Micro and small scale enterprise development agency

12 Household Asset Building Programme (HABP)

13 Employer

14 Youth Associations

15 Women associations

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

WHORCVR4 Who received the credit?

TKEOUTR4 Why did you or any of your household members take out the credit?

1 Agriculture (fattening, bee keeping, horticulture, poultry, goat and sheep rearing, dairy, purchase of agricultural equipment and variable inputs, etc.)

2 Consumption (cover food shortage, festivities, clothing)

3 Financial/business (e.g. lending to others)

4 Food processing (injera, oil, bread/cake, alcohol, brewery)

5 Handicraft/Blacksmithing (pottery, embroidery, basket making, carpentry, brick making, etc.)

6 Healthcare (for children)

7 Healthcare (for adult)

8 House construction and maintenance

9 Jewellery

10 Other (specify)

11 Paying Taxes

12 Purchase of donkey, camel and other transport animals

13 Purchase of household durables

14 Purchase of oxen

15 Schooling (for children)

16 Schooling (for adults)

17 Paying for services (carriage (gari), hair dressing, barberry, shoe polishing, masonry, etc)

18 Settling other debts

19 Trade (cereals, coffee, livestock, salt, spices)

40 cash, purchase equipment, machine to establish new firm other than given in 05

41 Purchase of equipments and machine for already established firm other than provided in 05

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LOANMTR4 When did you or any of your household members take out the credit? MONTH

1 Meskerem

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Tahisas

5 Tir

6 Yekatit

7 Megabit

8 Miazia

9 Ginbot

10 Sene

11 Hamle

12 Nehasse

13 Pagume

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

LOANYRR4 When did you or any of your household members take out the credit? YEAR

AMTCRDR4 What was the amount of the credit? Enter in Birr

INTRTER4 What was the interest rate paid for this loan per year? Enter in %FIELDWORKER: If the interest rate was variable, ask for the average.

PYBACKR4 Have you or any of your household finished making payments?

0 No

1 Yes

PYBCTMR4 Did you or your household member pay back in time?

0 No

1 Yes

NOBACKR4 Why did you not pay back the credit in time?

1 Conflict within the household, domestic dispute, or divorce

2 Crop failure

3 Death or illness of family member

4 Death of livestock

- 5 Loan default by other members of the group
- 6 Market related problems (price fluctuation, absence of demand, or lack of access to market in time)
- 7 Migration
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Payment of other loans
- 10 Theft and robbery
- 11 Time inconvenient
- 12 Used money for consumption purposes, such as festivity
- 13 War
- 14 Unsuccessful business
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ET_R4_OCHH_FoodConsumption

- CHILDCODE (unlabelled)
- FOODIDR4 Food Consumption Expenditure
 - 1 Pulses/Lentils/Beans
 - 2 Pasta/rice
 - 3 Bread/Wheat flour (processed)
 - 4 Cereals (barley, wheat, teff, sorghum, maize, etc.) (unprocessed)
 - 6 Meat Products
 - 8 Milk or milk products (milk, butter, cheese, yoghurt, etc.)
 - 17 Prepared food (restaurants, food stalls)
 - 22 Enset/Kocho
- HHCONSR4 Household has consumed this item in the last 15 days
- VLRPR4 What is the total value in Birr of this item bought and consumed in the past 15 days?
- OWNVR4 How much of this commodity did you consume from your own harvest or own stock in the past 15 days?

GFTVR4 How much of this commodity did you consume from gifts, transfers or food aid received from relatives, friends, neighbours, government or other organisations in the past 15 days?

GFSRR4 How much of this commodity did you consume from gifts, transfers or food aid received from relatives, friends, neighbours, government or other organisations in the past 15 days?

1 Gift from relatives, friends, neighbours

2 Food aid, transfer or direct support

3 Food for work

4 Other, Specify

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

ET_R4_OCHH_HouseholdItems

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

HHITMIDR4 Household Items

1 Working television

2 Working radio

3 Working car/ truck/ automobile

4 Working motorbike/scooter

5 Working bicycle

6 Working landline telephone

7 Working mobile/cell telephone

8 Working refrigerator

9 Gas/electric stove

10 Table & chair

11 Sofa

12 Working Fan/Ventilator

13 Bedstead

14 Working videocassette player/DVD player

15 Videogames

16 Beffet

17 Other specify

OWNITMR4 Does anyone in the household own this item?

0 No

1 Yes

NUMOWNR4 How many does the household own?

SLVALR4 How much do you think you would be paid if you were to sell these items? -77=NK, -88=N/A

ET_R4_OCHH_HouseholdRosterR4

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

MEMIDR4 One record per individual in the Household

MEMAGER4 Age in whole years R4

MEAGMTR4 Age in completed months

MEMSEXR4 Sex of household member

1 Male

2 Female

RELATER4 Relationship to YL child

0 YL child

1 Biological parent

2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

3 Adoptive parent

4 Foster parent

5 Maternal grandparent

6 Paternal grandparent

7 Brother/sister

8 Half-sibling (same father)

9 Half-sibling (same mother)

10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)

11 Adoptive brother/sister

12 Foster brother/sister

13 Uncle/Aunt

14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)

- 15 Newpewh/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law
- 17 Great grandparent (mother's side)
- 18 Great grandparent (father's side)
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Other, unrelated
- 22 Nanny (live-in)
- 23 Tenant/lodger
- 25 Partner/Spouse of the YL child
- 26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Step-child
- 29 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)
- 77 Not Known
- 88 Not Applicable

THSVILR4 Was YL Child born in this kebele?

BURBRLR4 Was YL Child's place of birth urban or rural?

1 Urban

2 Rural

BRNREGR4 Where was YL Child born? Region

1 Tigray

2 Afar

3 Amhara

4 Oromiya

5 Somali

6 Benshangul Gumz

7 SNNP

12 Gambela

13 Harari

14 Addis Ababa City Administration

15 Dire Dawa City Administration

77 NK

BRNZONR4 Where was YL Child born? Zone

LIVHSER4 Does this person still live in the household?

1 Yes, still lives in household

2 No, lives elsewhere temporarily

3 Person has died

4 No, lives elsewhere permanently

5 Person not know by the household

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

YRDIEDR4 Which year did HHM die in?

RELHHR4 What is her/his relationship to the household head?

1 Household head

2 Spouse/Partner

3 Daughter/son

4 Son-in-law/Daughter-in-law

5 Grandchild

6 Parents

7 Other relatives

8 Domestic worker

9 Tenant / lodger

10 Other non-relatives

11 Father-in-law, mother-in-law

MRTLSTR4 What is her/his marital status?

0 Single (never married)

1 Married

2 Cohabitant

3 Widow(er)

4 Divorced

5 Separated

- 77 Not known
- DISABR4 Does HHM have a permanent disability that affects his/her work capacity?
- MTHRHR4 Who is HHM's biological mother?
- FTHRHR4 Who is HHM's biological father? If yes, write his ID.
- HSSTRTR4 Has this person ever attended or is he/she attending school?
- GRADER4 What was the highest grade that this child completed (excluding pre-primary)?
- STILLR4 Is this child currently in full-time education?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes, attending regularly
- 2 Yes, but attending irregularly
- 3 No, but attending part-time
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable
- TYPATDR4 What type of school is HHM currently attending?
- 1 Private
- 2 Public (part student fees, part government funded);
- 3 Community (NGO/Charity/Religious)
- 4 Government funded
- 5 Others, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A
- WHYNOTR4 Why is this child currently NOT in full-time education?
- 1 Fees too expensive
- 2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
- 3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive
- 4 Transport too expensive
- 5 School too far from home
- 6 Not safe to travel to school
- 7 Lack of transport

- 8 Truancy, child does not want to go, not interested
- 9 Banned from school for behaviour reasons
- 10 Banned from school because away for too long
- 11 Banned from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school
- 12 Quality of education at school (teaching and learning) poor
- 13 Quality of care (food, non-educational care) poor
- 14 No sanitation facilities at school
- 15 Bullying/abuse from peers
- 16 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 17 No need for schooling for future job.
- 18 Need to learn a trade/skill, e.g. through apprenticeship so went to work
- 19 Need to stay home to look after siblings
- 20 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work at home (include chores, farm work, harvest)
- 21 Have to do paid work to earn money(including agricultural work other than for household)
- 22 It's not appropriate for girls to go to/continue at school
- 23 Marriage
- 24 Disability, illness
- 25 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 26 Family issues e.g. problems at home – parent disputes/marital conflict
- 27 Stigma and Discrimination (child was not be welcome because of ethnic group/caste/socioeconomic group etc)
- 28 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
- 31 Other, specify
- 32 Terminated the course of education in which I was enrolled in
- 33 Wanted to start working
- 34 Preparing to enter university/educ institution
- 35 Looking for work
- 36 Need to look after child
- 37 Can't understand the language in class
- 38 Can't understand the context of lessons/can't learn well

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

AGEGRDR4 If this child has ever been in full time education, how old was this child when

EDCH18R4 Has HHM's education level changed since 4 years ago?

0 No

1 Yes

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

MEMCNSR4 Which household members do NOT consume at least one meal per day in the house?

ET_R4_OCHH_ImportanceIncome

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

IMINIDR4 In the past 12 months, from which of the following activities does the household

1 Independent Farmer.(From land owner, rented or borrowed)

2 Cattle/Stockbreeding (including small animals breeding)

3 Fishing

4 Forestry

5 Transport (Taxi driver, owner vehicle)

6 Trade

7 Industry (Small and Medium Business, Tailoring, Handicrafts)

8 Other Service (Specify)

9 Work for Wages in Agriculture, Fishing, Forest, Cattle/Stockbreeding

10 Work for wages in Non-Agriculture Work (Industry, Transport, Trade and Other Services)

11 Other non-earned (non-labour income inc. pensions, transfers, etc.)

RECINCR4 In the past 12 months From which of the following activities does the household

0 No

1 Yes

ET_R4_OCHH_ImportantEvent

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

IMEVIDR4 Three most important Events/Shocks

1 First Event

2 Second Event

3 Third Event

RKEVR4 Can you indicate the 3 most important events? (Enter event codes by importance):

LOSS02R4 If money was lost, how much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in a regular year? 2002

1 No economic loss

2 A small proportion of the household's income

3 Less than half of the household's income

4 Half or more than half of the household's income

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LOSS03R4 If money was lost, how much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in a regular year? 2003

1 No economic loss

2 A small proportion of the household's income

3 Less than half of the household's income

4 Half or more than half of the household's income

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LOSS04R4 If money was lost, how much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in a regular year? 2004

1 No economic loss

2 A small proportion of the household's income

3 Less than half of the household's income

4 Half or more than half of the household's income

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LOSS05R4 If money was lost, how much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in a regular year? 2005

1 No economic loss

2 A small proportion of the household's income

3 Less than half of the household's income

4 Half or more than half of the household's income

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LOSS06R4 If money was lost, how much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in a regular year? 2006

1 No economic loss

2 A small proportion of the household's income

3 Less than half of the household's income

4 Half or more than half of the household's income

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

RESEVR41 Response to shock 1

1 Ate less

2 Bought less/Reduction in household expenditures

3 Destruction of Livestock

4 Fled/moved away from the problem

5 Insurance paid

6 Migrated to work/find work

7 Nothing

8 Received help from the community/leaders

9 Received help from relatives/friends

10 received help from Government/NGO

11 Sent children to be cared for by friends/relatives

- 12 Sent children to work
- 13 Sold possessions/belongings
- 15 Took children out of school
- 16 Used credit
- 17 Used Savings
- 18 Worked more/start work
- 19 Other, (specify)
- 20 Sold animals
- 21 Pawning/mortgage
- 22 Started looking for a job
- 23 Sold properties
- 24 Change to cheaper ways of production (e.g. fertilizer to compost)
- 25 Change children of school (e.g. private to public)
- 26 Organize a community activity to raise funds/money
- 27 Ask help (go to) health center/hospital/doctor
- 28 Report to police
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

RESEVR42 Response to shock 2

- 1 Ate less
- 2 Bought less/Reduction in household expenditures
- 3 Destruction of Livestock
- 4 Fled/moved away from the problem
- 5 Insurance paid
- 6 Migrated to work/find work
- 7 Nothing
- 8 Received help from the community/leaders
- 9 Received help from relatives/friends
- 10 received help from Government/NGO
- 11 Sent children to be cared for by friends/relatives

- 12 Sent children to work
- 13 Sold possessions/belongings
- 15 Took children out of school
- 16 Used credit
- 17 Used Savings
- 18 Worked more/start work
- 19 Other, (specify)
- 20 Sold animals
- 21 Pawning/mortgage
- 22 Started looking for a job
- 23 Sold properties
- 24 Change to cheaper ways of production (e.g. fertilizer to compost)
- 25 Change children of school (e.g. private to public)
- 26 Organize a community activity to raise funds/money
- 27 Ask help (go to) health center/hospital/doctor
- 28 Report to police
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

RESEVR43 Response to shock 3

- 1 Ate less
- 2 Bought less/Reduction in household expenditures
- 3 Destruction of Livestock
- 4 Fled/moved away from the problem
- 5 Insurance paid
- 6 Migrated to work/find work
- 7 Nothing
- 8 Received help from the community/leaders
- 9 Received help from relatives/friends
- 10 received help from Government/NGO
- 11 Sent children to be cared for by friends/relatives

- 12 Sent children to work
- 13 Sold possessions/belongings
- 15 Took children out of school
- 16 Used credit
- 17 Used Savings
- 18 Worked more/start work
- 19 Other, (specify)
- 20 Sold animals
- 21 Pawning/mortgage
- 22 Started looking for a job
- 23 Sold properties
- 24 Change to cheaper ways of production (e.g. fertilizer to compost)
- 25 Change children of school (e.g. private to public)
- 26 Organize a community activity to raise funds/money
- 27 Ask help (go to) health center/hospital/doctor
- 28 Report to police
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

CROPIDR4 Important crops grown

- 1 Crop 01
- 2 Crop 02
- 3 Crop 03
- 4 Crop 04
- 5 Crop 05
- 6 Crop 06
- 7 Crop 07
- 8 Crop 08
- 9 Crop 09
- 11 All other crops

CROPR4 Important crops grown and harvested

- 3 Avocado
- 4 Bananas
- 5 Barley
- 6 Beetroot
- 7 Berbere
- 8 Black/mixed teff
- 9 black pepper
- 10 Cabbage
- 11 Cactus
- 12 Carrot
- 13 Castor
- 14 Chat
- 15 Chick peas
- 16 Chillies
- 17 Coffee
- 18 Cotton
- 19 Cow peas
- 20 Dagusa
- 21 Eucalyptus
- 22 Fasolia
- 23 Field peas
- 24 Flowers
- 25 Fruits
- 26 Garlic
- 27 Gesho
- 28 Ginger
- 29 Godere
- 31 Grass
- 32 Groundnuts
- 33 Guava
- 34 Hamicho

35 Haricot beans
36 Honey
37 Jowar
39 Karia
40 Karibo/Keredo
41 Kotcho/Inset
42 Lentils
43 Linseed
44 Maize
45 mango
46 Mulberry
47 Nueg
48 Nuts
49 Oats
50 Onions
51 Orange
52 Other cereals
53 Paddy rice
54 Pineapple
55 Potatoes
56 Pumpkin
57 Ragi
59 Selata
60 Sesame
61 Shiefera/Haleko
63 Sinar/Germia
64 Sorghum
65 Spices
66 Spinach
68 Sunflower
69 Sweet potatoes

- 71 Tobacco
- 72 Tomato
- 73 Tumeric
- 75 Wheat
- 76 White teff
- 77 Not Known
- 78 Yam
- 79 Zengada
- 80 Sugarcane
- 88 Not Applicable
- 96 Other
- 109 Coconut
- 123 Vetch
- 124 Soya bean
- 125 Horse bean
- 130 Wassera/Warsa/Hanfets

QNTHRVR4 Crop output Quantity (Enter number)

CRPOUTR4 Units of output

- 1 Kilogrammes
- 2 Quintal
- 3 Chinet
- 4 Dawla
- 5 Kunna
- 6 Medeb
- 7 Kurbets
- 8 Silicha
- 9 Akmada
- 10 Esir
- 11 Bobo
- 12 Packets
- 13 Bags

14 Bundles
15 Pieces
16 Bars
17 Boxes
18 Leaves
19 Litres
20 Kil
21 Gan
22 Ensira
23 Gurzigne
24 Tassa
25 Kubaya/Kelasa
26 Birchiko
27 Sini
28 Gembo
29 Bottles
30 Birr
40 Big Madaberia
41 Small Madaberia
42 Dirib
43 Sarain/Lotery
44 Mankorkoria
45 Plastic bag/festel
46 Zurba
47 Akara
48 Small plastic bag (mika)
49 Kerchat/Kemba
50 Bunch (bananas)
51 Melekia/Lik
52 Guchiye
53 Bekole

- 54 Enkib
- 55 Shekim
- 56 Number
- 57 Gotera
- 58 Lemba
- 59 Shirimeri
- 60 Egir
- 61 Wesla
- 62 Mesferia
- 63 Kurfo
- 64 Kolela
- 65 Gurdi
- 66 Kuch-Belu
- 67 Millilik
- 68 Bechere
- 69 Madiga
- 70 Jemb
- 95 Other (specify)

ET_R4_OCHH_LandType

- CHILDCODE (unlabelled)
- LANDIDR4 Type Of Land
- 1 Owned (incl leased-out, sharecropped out)
 - 2 Borrowed
 - 3 Rented-in
 - 4 Sharecropped-in
 - 5 Other (e.g. common property, squatted motgaged)
- LNDTYPR4 Tick if yes
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- ANYAGR4 Any agricultural land?

TOTLNDR4 Total area of agricultural land (in m2) Quantity

UNTLNDR4 Units of land area - Agricultural land

1 Gasha

2 Hectare

3 Gemed

4 Timad

5 Kert

6 Massa

7 Kedema

8 Kufaro

9 Zhir

10 Tinto

11 Ermija

12 Dero

13 Gezem

14 Kind

15 Square Zhir

16 Medeb

17 Square Meter

18 Boy

19 Fer

20 Other, specify

77 Not Known

88 N/A

USERANR4 What is the main use of this agricultural land?

5 Farming (arable)

6 Pasture

10 Sharecropped out

11 Nothing/left fallow

13 Grazing livestock

14 Aquaculture

20 Other, specify

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

PRIRRR4 What proportion of the land was irrigated in the last 12 months?

1 Less than half

2 Half

3 More than half

4 All

5 No land was irrigated in dry season

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

ANYLIVR4 Any living accommodation land?

TOTLIVR4 Area of non-agricultural land for living accommodation (in m2)

UNTLIVR4 Units of land area - NON AGRICULTURAL

1 Gasha

2 Hectare

3 Gemed

4 Timad

5 Kert

6 Massa

7 Kedema

8 Kufaro

9 Zhir

10 Tinto

11 Ermija

12 Dero

13 Gezem

14 Kind

15 Square Zhir

- 16 Medeb
- 17 Square Meter
- 18 Boy
- 19 Fer
- 20 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 88 N/A

USELIVR4 What is the main use of this non-agricultural land?

- 1 Living Accommodation
- 2 Living Accommodation plus garden/terrace
- 3 Living Accommodation plus Garden with Produce for consumption or sale
- 4 Living Accommodation plus Industry (e.g. industry)
- 5 Living accommodation plus garden with produce for consumption and sale plus industry
- 9 Other (specify)
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ANYINDR4 Any non-agricultural land for Industry and others?

TOTINDR4 Total area of non-agricultural land for Industry and others

UNTINDR4 Units of land area - Non Agric: Industry and others

- 1 Gasha
- 2 Hectare
- 3 Gemed
- 4 Timad
- 5 Kert
- 6 Massa
- 7 Kedema
- 8 Kufaro
- 9 Zhir
- 10 Tinto
- 11 Ermija

- 12 Dero
- 13 Gezem
- 14 Kind
- 15 Square Zhir
- 16 Medeb
- 17 Square Meter
- 18 Boy
- 19 Fer
- 20 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 88 N/A

USEINDR4 What is the main use of this land? Non Agric - Industry

- 7 Gardening only
- 8 Industry (e.g. business, etc.)
- 9 Rented-out (fixed rent)
- 11 Nothing / Left fallow
- 12 Recreation
- 20 Other (specify)
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer

ET_R4_OCHH_LivelihoodsLivestock

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

LVSIDR4 Type of Livestock

- 1 Cow (modern variety)
- 2 Cow (traditional variety)
- 3 Calves (modern variety)
- 4 Calves (traditional variety)
- 6 Heifer
- 9 Donkey/horse/Mule
- 10 Bull Calf/Young bull

- 11 Oxen
- 12 Camel
- 13 Sheep
- 14 Goat
- 15 Pigs
- 16 Poultry/birds
- 31 Beehives/beeclonies
- 32 Others, inclu. cross breed

AYANR4 Has anyone in the household owned any of the following animals at any time in the last 12 months?

0 No

1 Yes

NMAMR4 How many of the following animals does the household currently own?

VLAMR4 If you were to sell all your NAME OF ANIMAL today how much would you get for them?

CHDSANR4 If you were to sell or rent all NAME OF ANIMAL, can YL CHILD dispose entirely or partially of the money obtained?

0 No

1 Yes

ET_R4_OCHH_NonFoodConsumption

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

NONFODR4 NonFoodConsumptionExpenditure

1 Clothing (adult men -18 years or older)

2 Clothing (adult women -18 years or older)

3 Clothing (girls – excluding school uniform - less than 18 years)

4 Clothing (boys – excluding school uniform - less than 18 years)

5 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (adult men -18 years or older)

6 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (adult women -18 years or older)

7 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (girls - less than 18 years)

8 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (boys - less than 18 years)

SPYRR4 How much was spent in the last 12 months?

ET_R4_OCHH_RankIncome

CHILDCODE	(unlabelled)
RNKINCR4	Activity in order of importance
IMPACTR4	Type of Activity
INCPEBR4	Importance

ET_R4_OCHH_Shocks

CHILDCODE	(unlabelled)
SHCKIDR4	Shocks that have happened to the household
	1 Theft or destruction (e.g. cash, crops, livestock, destruction of housing)
	10 Forced contributions or arbitrary taxation or protection money
	12 Large increase in input prices
	13 Large decrease in output prices
	14 Livestock died
	16 Job loss/source of income/family enterprise
	23 Disputes with neighbours/village members regarding land or assets
	24 Drought
	25 Too much rain or flood
	26 Erosion, Cracks or landslide
	27 Frosts or hailstorm
	28 Pests or diseases that affected crops before they were harvested
	29 Crops failed
	30 Pests or diseases that led to storage losses
	31 Pests or diseases that affected livestock
	32 Fire or collapse of building
	34 Death of YL CHILD's father
	35 Death of YL CHILD's mother
	36 Death of another person in the household
	37 Illness of YL CHILD's father
	38 Illness of YL CHILD's mother

- 39 Illness of other household member
- 40 Divorce, separation or abandonment
- 41 Birth/new household member
- 42 Child's school enrolment – having to pay school fees
- 45 Other, Specify
- 47 Increase in the price of food that I buy
- 61 Illness of non-household member

EVNTR4 Has it happened since 2002?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

EV2002R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2002

EV2003R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2003

EV2004R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2004

EV2005R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2005

EV2006R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2006

ET_R4_OCHH_Support

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

SPPGIDR4 Support

SUPKNDR4 What kind of support was provided?

1 Agricultural extension

2 Child protection

3 Public work program for cash

4 Public work program for food

5 Credit and saving

6 Disability support

7 Education about HIV

8 Family Planning

10 Irrigation development

11 Prevention of Mother to child HIV/Aids transmission

- 12 Assistance to child education
- 13 Training agriculture
- 14 Training non-agriculture
- 15 support to plant trees
- 16 to own a house or condominium
- 17 Provision of sanitation facility like toilet
- 18 Orphan and destitute children support
- 19 School feeding
- 20 Food aid (not PSNP)
- 21 Access to land
- 22 Other food security program
- 23 Target supplementary feeding program
- 24 Rehabilitating transport infrastructure
- 25 PSNP (direct support/food/cash aid)
- 26 Drinking water provision
- 27 Investment in health infrastructure
- 28 Other (specify)
- 29 Productive assets
- 30 Environmental protection
- 31 Income generation scheme
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

SUPWHOR4

Who provided the support?

- 1 ACDI (Agric. Coop Dev. Int'l)
- 2 ADRA (Adventist Dev/Relief Agency)
- 3 Africare
- 4 AIDAB (Australian Int'l Dev Asst Bank)
- 5 Bureau of Agriculture
- 6 Bureau of Health
- 7 CARE

- 8 Catholic Relief Service
- 9 CIDA (Canadian Int'l Dev Agency)
- 10 Feed the Children
- 11 Food for the Hungry Int'l
- 12 Lutheran World Federation
- 13 Microfinance Institutions/DECSI, ACSI, Wisdom, Sidama, Oromia, etc
- 14 Ministry of Education
- 15 Other (specify)
- 16 OXFAM
- 17 Project Concern Int'l
- 18 Redd Barna
- 19 Relief Society of Tigray
- 20 Save the Children
- 21 UNHCR
- 22 WFP (World Food Program)
- 23 World Vision Relief and Dev
- 24 SIDA
- 25 ORDA
- 26 TDA
- 27 ADA
- 28 USAID
- 29 CPAR
- 30 FHI (Family Health international)
- 31 ILRI
- 32 Medicine San Frontiers
- 33 Bureau of Food Security (BFS)
- 34 CCF
- 35 Disaster Prevention and Preparedness Commission (DPPC)
- 36 Government Organisation or Institution
- 37 Oromiya Self Help Organisation (OSHO)
- 38 Plan International Ethiopia

- 39 Safety Net Programme
- 40 Federal or regional Micro and small scale enterprise development agency
- 41 Household Asset Building Programme (HABP)
- 42 Women, Children's Affairs Bureau
- 43 Berhan Integrated Community
- 44 Organisation (AA site)
- 45 Mary Joy (Hawassa)
- 46 Medan Act Welag Alba (Hawassa)
- 47 Mulu Wengel, (Hawassa)
- 48 Kale Hiwot (Hawassa)
- 49 Meserete Kristos (Hawassa, Leki)
- 50 Rift Valley Women and Children
- 51 Development Organisation (Leki)
- 52 Emmanuel Development Fund (AA)
- 53 Community Care Coalition (Tigray)
- 54 Plan International (Amhara)
- 55 Health Extension Programme
- 56 Youth clubs
- 57 School clubs
- 58 Women's association
- 59 Youth Association
- 60 Red Cross
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

SUPSRTR4 In which year did the support begin? FIELDWORKER: use Ethiopian. calendar.

SUPENDR4 When did the support end? FIELDWORKER: If ongoing, enter 9999

SUPFRQR4 How often did you get this support?

1 Do not use code

2 Do not use code

3 Do not use code

4 every year

5 Twice a year

6 every 5 months

7 every 4 months

8 every 3 months

9 every 2 months

10 monthly

11 Other (Specify)

12 Irregular, specify number of times in the last 4 years

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

SUPTARR4 Which particular member of the household did the program target ?

Ethiopia Data Dictionary Younger Cohort

Data Files

A total of 22 data files are generated from the Ethiopia Younger Cohort dataset. The three main data files are ET_R4_YCCH_YoungerChild, ET_R4_YCCOG_YoungerChild and ET_R4_YCHH_YoungerHousehold. The file title: ET_R4_YCHH_YoungerHousehold holds data at the household level (one record per household) and the file titled: ET_R4_YCCH_YoungerChild holds data at the child level (one record per child). The remaining data files hold data at a lower level. For example ET_R4_YCHH_HouseholdRosterR4 has one record for each member of the household - i.e. potentially several records per household. The following table lists the 23 data files which are detailed in the rest of this document.

Data File Name	Description
CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE	
ET_R4_YCCH_YoungerChild	All data at the Child level from the Younger Cohort Child Questionnaire-one record per YL Index Child
ET_R4_YCCH_Activity	Data about activities done by the child on the previous working day – one record per activity. From the Child Questionnaire.
COGNITIVE TESTS	
ET_R4_YCCOG_YoungerChild	All data at the Child level from the Younger Cohort Child Cognitive Test-one record per YL Index Child
HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE	
ET_R4_YCHH_YoungerHousehold	All data at the Child level from the Younger Cohort Household Questionnaire-one record per YL Index Child
ET_R4_YCHH_Asset	Data about the household assets
ET_R4_YCHH_Credit	Data about credit received by household members
ET_R4_YCHH_FoodConsumption	Data about the food consumption of the household
ET_R4_YCHH_HouseholdItems	Data about the items owned by the household.
ET_R4_YCHH_HouseholdRosterR4	Data at the individual level for members of the household.
ET_R4_YCHH_ImportantEvent	Data about the three most important shocks that

Data File Name	Description
	occurred to the household
ET_R4_YCHH_IncomeFromCrops	Data about any income from crops
ET_R4_YCHH_NonFoodConsumption	Data about other consumption from the household
ET_R4_YCHH_Plots	Data about plots of land used/owned/accessed by the household
ET_R4_YCHH_Shocks	Data about the shocks that have occurred in the household
ET_R4_YCHH_EducationHistoryIndexChild	Data about the Educational History of the child.
ET_R4_YCHH_ChildMobility	Data about the movement/migration of the child.
ET_R4_YCHH_LongTermHealth	Data about the long term health of the child.
ET_R4_YCHH_Support	Data about support provided to the household.
ET_R4_YCHH_ThreeGroups	Groups that the household is active in
ET_R4_YCHH_TransferDebtRemittances	Sources of money and goods of a household.
ET_R4_YCHH_WorkingActivities	Details of earnings of the household on certain activities

DATA AT CHILD LEVEL - CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file IN_R4_YCCH_YoungerChild and several sub files which come directly from the Young Lives Child questionnaire. The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

- 77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;
- 88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;
- 99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;
- 79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

Main File

ET_R4_YCCH_YoungerChild

- CHILDCODE (unlabelled)
- DINT Date of Interview
- ENRSCHR4 Are you currently enrolled in school?

- EVNSCHR4 Do you attend to evening school?
- SNGSEXR4 Is this a single-sex school?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
 - 77 NK
- LNGINSR4 What was the language of instruction at your school during primary education?
- 1 Afarigna
 - 2 Amarigna
 - 3 Agewigna
 - 4 Dawerogna
 - 5 Gedeogna
 - 6 Guraghigna
 - 7 Hadiyigna
 - 8 Harari
 - 9 Kefigna
 - 10 Kembategna
 - 11 Oromifa
 - 12 Sidamigna
 - 13 Siltigna
 - 14 Somaligna
 - 15 Tigrigna
 - 16 Welayitegna
 - 17 Zayigna (around Zuway)
 - 18 English
 - 20 Other specify
 - 77 Not known
 - 79 Refused to answer
 - 88 N/A
- SCHMINR4 How long does it take you to get to school? (In minutes)
- TRNSCHR4 How do you usually travel to school?
- 1 Walk

- 2 Bicycle
- 3 Family car or motorbike
- 4 School bus
- 5 Public bus/coach/shared taxi/motorbike/horse carts/auto
- 6 Private hire taxi
- 7 Rickshaw
- 8 River crossing
- 9 Other
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DNGSCHR4 Do you have any difficulties in getting to school?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

SCRISKR4 What is the main difficulty?

- 1 Traffic
- 2 Harassment/abuse from other children
- 3 Rebels/thieves
- 4 Harassment from authorities (e.g. police, local officials)
- 5 Natural hazards (e.g. floods)
- 6 Other (specify)
- 7 Animals
- 8 Kidnapping
- 9 Sexual violence
- 10 Fear of having an accident on the way school
- 11 Spirits / ghosts
- 12 having to cross dangerous places (rivers, ravines etc),
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

- MISSCHR4 During the last 12 months, have you ever missed school for a week or more?
(excluding school holidays, national holidays, etc.)
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
 - 77 NK
- TMABSTR4 If yes, how long was the longest period of time you were absent from school? (Days)
- WMSSCR41 What are the main reasons you missed school? Reason 1
- 1 Fees too expensive
 - 2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
 - 3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive
 - 4 Transport too expensive
 - 5 Not safe to travel to school
 - 6 Truancy, child did not want to go, not interested, prefer to play
 - 7 Suspended from school for behaviour reasons
 - 8 Suspended from school because away for too long
 - 10 Suspended from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school
 - 11 Bullying/abuse from peers
 - 12 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
 - 13 Needed to stay home to look after younger children
 - 14 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work or family business at home
(include chores, farm work, helping with family business, harvest)
 - 15 Had to do paid work to earn money(including agricultural work other than for household)
 - 16 Illness, Injury
 - 17 Family issues e.g. problems at home – parent disputes/marital conflict
 - 18 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
 - 19 Family function (e.g. wedding, funeral)
 - 20 Festivals
 - 21 Migration with parents
 - 22 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
 - 23 Can't understand the language in class
 - 24 Schooling is not useful for getting a job or later life

- 25 Schooling is of low quality
- 28 Teacher was absent/there was no teacher
- 29 Can't understand the content of lessons/can't learn well
- 30 Other (specify)
- 31 Couldn't hear or see properly
- 36 Too Young
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

WMSSCR42 What are the main reasons you missed school? Reason 2

- 1 Fees too expensive
- 2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
- 3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive
- 4 Transport too expensive
- 5 Not safe to travel to school
- 6 Truancy, child did not want to go, not interested, prefer to play
- 7 Suspended from school for behaviour reasons
- 8 Suspended from school because away for too long
- 10 Suspended from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school
- 11 Bullying/abuse from peers
- 12 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 13 Needed to stay home to look after younger children
- 14 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work or family business at home (include chores, farm work, helping with family business, harvest)
- 15 Had to do paid work to earn money (including agricultural work other than for household)
- 16 Illness, Injury
- 17 Family issues e.g. Problems at home – parent disputes/marital conflict
- 18 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 19 Family function (e.g. wedding, funeral)
- 20 Festivals
- 21 Migration with parents

22 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access

23 Can't understand the language in class

24 Schooling is not useful for getting a job or later life

25 Schooling is of low quality

28 Teacher was absent/there was no teacher

29 Can't understand the content of lessons/can't learn well

30 Other (specify)

31 Couldn't hear or see properly

36 Too Young

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

WMSSCR43 What are the main reasons you missed school? Reason 3

1 Fees too expensive

2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive

3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive

4 Transport too expensive

5 Not safe to travel to school

6 Truancy, child did not want to go, not interested, prefer to play

7 Suspended from school for behaviour reasons

8 Suspended from school because away for too long

10 Suspended from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school

11 Bullying/abuse from peers

12 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal

13 Needed to stay home to look after younger children

14 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work or family business at home
(include chores, farm work, helping with family business, harvest)

15 Had to do paid work to earn money (including agricultural work other than for household)

16 Illnesses, Injury

17 Family issues e.g. Problems at home – parent disputes/marital conflict

18 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)

- 19 Family function (e.g. wedding, funeral)
- 20 Festivals
- 21 Migration with parents
- 22 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
- 23 Can't understand the language in class
- 24 Schooling is not useful for getting a job or later life
- 25 Schooling is of low quality
- 28 Teacher was absent/there was no teacher
- 29 Can't understand the content of lessons/can't learn well
- 30 Other (specify)
- 31 Couldn't hear or see properly
- 36 Too Young
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

WHMTHR41 In which months did most of these absences (periods away from school) occur, if any?

WHMTHR42 In which months did most of these absences (periods away from school) occur, if any?

WHMTHR43 In which months did most of these absences (periods away from school) occur, if any?

NOHMWKR4 How often in the last 7 days did you come to class without completing your homework or preparation for lessons?

- 1 Always
- 2 Usually
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never
- 6 No homework is set
- 77 Not known

RTNEDCR4 Do you think you will return to education in the future? (including vocational training)

- 0 No, definitely not

- 1 Maybe
- 2 Probably
- 3 Yes, definitely
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

RLEDECR4 Who, in your opinion, played the most important role in deciding that you should leave (not start) school?

- 1 Me
- 2 Mother/Female guardian
- 3 Father/Male guardian
- 4 Other household member
- 5 Other
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SLEEPR4 Sleep

CROTHR4 Care for others (younger children, ill household members)

DMTSKR4 Domestic tasks and chores (fetching water, firewood, cleaning, cooking, washing, shopping, etc.)

TSFARMR4 Tasks on family farm, cattle herding, other family business, shepherding (not just farming)

ACTPAYR4 Paid (remunerated) work or activities outside of household or for someone not in the household

ATSCHR4 At school (including travelling time to school)

STUDYGR4 Studying outside of school time (at home, extra tuition)

LSURER4 Play time / general leisure (including time taken eating, drinking and bathing)

TMCMWKR4 Time used for commuting to the place where the child carries out paid activities (out and return)

TMCMSCR4 Time used for commuting to school / educational centre (out and return)

GTTHGR4 In the last 12 months, did you do anything to get money or things for yourself or your family?

- 0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

MSCWKR4 In the last four years, have you missed school because you were working for money or goods?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

88 NA

CPVINJR4 Since we visited in 2009, have you been seriously injured?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

CPINR4 What was the most serious injury?

1 Cut or laceration

2 Head injury or concussion or knocked out

3 Broken bone (fracture)

4 Joint injury, sprain, bruise, muscle injury

5 Burn

6 Stab wound

7 Animal bite

8 Eye injury

9 Multiple injuries

10 Gun shot wound

11 Drowning or near drowning

12 Electric shock

13 Snake bite

14 Insect or spider bite

15 Internal injury (abdominal, liver, spleen etc)

16 Poisoning/intoxication

17 Loss of limb or part of limb/amputation

18 Abscess or infection

19 Post traumatic shock or mental problem

20 Other (SPECIFY)

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CPINACTR4 What were you doing when the most serious injury happened?

1 Farm work (paid or unpaid)

2 Non farm work (paid or unpaid)

3 Household chores, helping in house

4 At school (except sports)

5 Sports (in or out of school)

6 Playing, except sports

7 Travelling to/from school

8 Travelling (other than to/from school)

9 Nothing

10 Other (specify)

77 NK

88 NA

GENDYLR4 Sex of YL Child

1 Male

2 Female

FQBFMRR4 Any food before a morning meal

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

FQMRMLR4 A morning meal (breakfast)

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

FQBTWR41 Any food between morning and midday meals

0 No

1 Yes
77 NK

FQMDMLR4 A midday meal
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

FQBTWR42 Any food between midday and evening meals
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

FQEVMLR4 An evening meal
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

FQAFEVR4 Any food after the main evening meal
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

CHVEGR4 Do you eat sega? Meaning if YL Child eats any meat, fish or poultry.
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

CNBREDR4 Any injera, spaghetti, or any other foods made from teff, millet, sorghum, maize, rice, or wheat?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

CNPMPKR4 Any pumpkin, carrots, squash, red or orange sweet potatoes?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

- CNPOTAR4 Any potatoes, yams, taro, cassava, kocho/enset or any other foods made from starchy roots or tubers?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK
- CNLFYVR4 Any dark, green, leafy vegetables such as cassava leaves, bean leaves kale, spinach, pepper leaves, taro leaves, and amaranth leaves?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK
- CNVEGR4 Any other vegetables (onions, cabbage, tomatoes)?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK
- CNMNGOR4 Any ripe mangoes, ripe papayas?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK
- CNFRUTR4 Any other fruits (citrus fruit, bananas, cactus, kocho/enset)?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK
- CNLIVRR4 Any liver, kidney, heart, or other organ meats?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK
- CNMEATR4 Any other meat (beef, pork, goat, lamb, chicken)?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK
- CNEGSR4 Any eggs?
0 No

1 Yes
77 NK

CNFISHR4 Any fresh or dried fish or shellfish?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

CNBEANR4 Any foods made from legumes such as beans, peas, lentils, or nuts?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

CNCHSER4 Any cheese, yogurt, milk or other milk products?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

CNOILR4 Any foods made with oil, fat, or butter?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

CNSUGRR4 Any sugar, honey, sweets, sugary sweet drinks?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

STRPRDR4 (For girls) At what age did your periods start?

VCECHGR4 (For boys) At what age did you notice that your voice was changing (deepening)?

CHHSRR4 Child has hair in his chin

HAIRCHR4 (For boys) At what age has hair started growing on your chin?.

PARALVR4 Is one or both of your parents alive?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

PPLRELR4 How many people can you rely on in time of need?

- 0 None
- 1 1-2 people
- 2 3-5 people
- 3 6-10 people
- 4 11-15 people
- 5 16-20 people
- 6 21-30 people
- 7 over 30 people
- 77 NK

FEAY01R4 Feelings, YL child - If someone opposes me, I can find the means and ways to get what I want

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

FEAY02R4 Feelings, YL child - I make friends easily

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

FEAY03R4 Feelings, YL child - I like my parents

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

- FEAY04R4 Feelings, YL child - I'm as good as most other people
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
 - 77 NK
 - 79 Refused to answer
- FEAY05R4 Feelings, YL child - When I am confronted with a problem, I can usually find several solutions
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
 - 77 NK
 - 79 Refused to answer
- FEAY06R4 Feelings, YL child - Overall, I have a lot to be proud of
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
 - 77 NK
 - 79 Refused to answer
- FEAY07R4 Feelings, YL child - My parents like me
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
 - 77 NK
 - 79 Refused to answer
- FEAY08R4 Feelings, YL child - If I am in trouble, I can usually think of a solution.
- 1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY09R4 Feelings, YL child - I am popular with kids of my own age

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY10R4 Feelings, YL child - My parents and I spend a lot of time together

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY11R4 Feelings, YL child - I am confident that I could deal efficiently with unexpected events

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY12R4 Feelings, YL child - Most other kids like me

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY13R4 Feelings, YL child - I get along well with my parents

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY14R4 Feelings, YL child - I can do things as well as most people

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY15R4 Feelings, YL child - I can always manage to solve difficult problems if I try hard enough

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY16R4 Feelings, YL child - Other kids want me to be their friend

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

- FEAY17R4 Feelings, YL child - Other people think I am a good person
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
 - 77 NK
 - 79 Refused to answer
- FEAY18R4 Feelings, YL child - It is easy for me to stick to my aims and accomplish my goals
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
 - 77 NK
 - 79 Refused to answer
- FEAY19R4 Feelings, YL child - My parents understand me
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
 - 77 NK
 - 79 Refused to answer
- FEAY20R4 Feelings, YL child - I have more friends than most other kids
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
 - 77 NK
 - 79 Refused to answer
- FEAY21R4 Feelings, YL child - If I have children of my own, I want to bring them up like my parents raised me
- 1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY22R4 Feelings, YL child - I can remain calm when facing difficulties because I can rely on my coping abilities

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY23R4 Feelings, YL child - A lot of things about me are good

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY24R4 Feelings, YL child - I have lots of friends

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY25R4 Feelings, YL child - My parents are easy to talk to

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY26R4 Feelings, YL child - I can usually handle whatever comes my way

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY27R4 Feelings, YL child - I do lots of important things

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY28R4 Feelings, YL child - Thanks to my resourcefulness,I know how to handle unforeseen situations

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY29R4 Feelings, YL child - My parents and I have a lot of fun together

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY30R4 Feelings, YL child - When I do something, I do it well

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY31R4 Feelings, YL child - I am easy to like

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY32R4 Feelings, YL child - I can solve most problems if I invest the necessary effort.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY33R4 Feelings, YL child - In general, I like being the way I am

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAY34R4 Feelings, YL child - I get along with other kids easily

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

CASHCLR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - I am proud of my clothes

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

CASHWKR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - I am proud of the work I have to do

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

CPLDECR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - Other people in my family make all the decisions about how I spend my time

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

CNOCHCR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - I have no choice about the work I do - I must do this sort of work

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

CCLTRGR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - I feel my clothing is right for all occasions.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

CTRYHDR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - If I try hard, I can improve my situation in life

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

CFTRWRR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - I like to make plans for my future studies and work

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

CEMBBKR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - I am never embarrassed because I do not have the right books, pencils and other equipment for school

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

CASHSHR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - I am proud of my shoes or of having shoes

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

CBRJOB4 Say Think Feel YL Child - If I study hard at school I will be rewarded by a better job in the future

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

CWRUNIR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - I am proud that I have the correct uniform

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

CLDSTDR4 Imagine you had no constraints and could study for as long as you liked, or go back to school if you have already left. What level of formal education would you like to complete?

0 None

1 Grade 1

2 Grade 2

3 Grade 3

4 Grade 4

5 Grade 5

6 Grade 6

7 Grade 7

8 Grade 8

9 Grade 9

10 Grade 10

11 Grade 11

12 Grade 12

13 Post-secondary

14 University

15 Vocational

16 Degree (graduate)

28 Adult literacy

29 Religious education

30 Other (specify)

77 NK

EXPLEVR4 Given your current situation do you expect you will reach that level of education?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

88 NA

JOBKER4 When you are about 25 years old, what job would you like to be doing?

- 1 Accountant
- 2 Actor/actress
- 3 Artist
- 4 Civil servant
- 5 Computer operator
- 6 Conductor
- 7 Construction worker
- 8 Cook
- 9 Dentist
- 10 District collector
- 11 Doctor
- 12 Domestic Worker
- 13 Driver
- 14 Engineer
- 15 Farmer
- 16 Fireman/woman
- 17 Fisherman/woman
- 18 Fulltime parent/Housewife
- 19 Labourer
- 20 Lawyer
- 21 Lecturer
- 22 Market Trader/shop assistant/
- 23 Mason
- 24 Mechanic
- 25 Nurse
- 26 Painter/decorator
- 27 Pilot
- 28 Policeman/woman
- 29 Politician
- 30 President/leader of country
- 31 Scientist

- 32 Singer
- 33 Soldier
- 34 Sportsman/woman
- 35 Tailor
- 36 Taxi Driver
- 37 Teacher
- 38 Trader/businessman/woman
- 39 Traditional occupation
- 40 University Student
- 41 Vet
- 42 Other
- 43 Administrative assistant / secretary
- 44 Religious leader/priest/sheikh
- 45 Manager/management
- 48 Factory worker
- 49 Journalist
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

EXPJOB4 Given your current situation do you expect you will be able to get that kind of job?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

88 NA

STNPR4 There are nine steps on this ladder. Where on the ladder do you feel you personally stand at the present time?

1 1 (worst)

2 2

3 3

4 4

5 5

6 6

7 7

8 8

9 9 (best)

77 NK

88 NA

NUMTHGR4 Compared to other families here in NAME OF CURRENT LOCALITY, how many things does your family have?

1 Has more things than most families

2 Has about the same amount of things as most families

3 Has less things than most families

77 NK

88 NA

NUM4YRR4 FOUR YEARS AGO: Compared to other families here in NAME OF CURRENT LOCALITY, how many things did your family have?

1 Has more things than most families

2 Has about the same amount of things as most families

3 Has less things than most families

77 NK

88 NA

HHNOWR4 Which of the following best describes your household?

1 Very rich

2 Rich

3 Comfortable - can manage to get by

4 Never have quite enough, struggle to get by

5 Poor

6 Destitute

77 NK

88 NA

HH4YRR4 FOUR YEARS AGO: How would you describe your household?

1 Very rich

2 Rich

- 3 Comfortable - can manage to get by
- 4 Never have quite enough, struggle to get by
- 5 Poor
- 6 Destitute
- 77 NK
- 88 NA

Sib1_NAME R3 Sibling Name R3

Sib2_NAME Next Older Sibling Name R3

SIBAVLR4 Is this same sibling available now?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

88 NA

SIBFNDR4 Has the child been tracked and found? (Same sibling R3)

0 No, specify reason

1 Yes

ENRSIBR4 Are you currently enrolled in school?

0 No

1 Yes

2 Never enrolled in school

77 NK

SIBCARR4 Sibling - Caring for others (younger siblings, ill household members)

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

SIBDOMR4 Sibling - Domestic tasks (fetching water, firewood, cleaning, cooking, washing, shopping, etc)

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

SIBFRMR4 Sibling - Tasks on family farm, cattle herding, other family business, shepherding (not just farming)

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

SIBOUTR4 Sibling - Activities for pay/sale outside of household or for someone not in the household

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

FEAS01R4 Feelings, sibling - I make friends easily

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS02R4 Feelings, sibling - I like my parents

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS03R4 Feelings, sibling - I'm as good as most other people

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS04R4 Feelings, sibling - I get along with other kids easily

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS05R4 Feelings, sibling - Overall, I have a lot to be proud of

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS06R4 Feelings, sibling - My parents like me

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS07R4 Feelings, sibling - I am popular with kids of my own age

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS08R4 Feelings, sibling - My parents and I spend a lot of time together

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS09R4 Feelings, sibling - In general, I like being the way I am

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS10R4 Feelings, sibling - Most other kids like me

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS11R4 Feelings, sibling - I get along well with my parents

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS12R4 Feelings, sibling - I can do things as well as most people

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS13R4 Feelings, sibling - Other kids want me to be their friend

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS14R4 Feelings, sibling - Other people think I am a good person

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS15R4 Feelings, sibling - My parents understand me

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS16R4 Feelings, sibling - I have more friends than most other kids

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS17R4 Feelings, sibling - If I have children of my own, I want to bring them up like my parents raised me

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS18R4 Feelings, sibling - A lot of things about me are good

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS19R4 Feelings, sibling - I have lots of friends

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS20R4 Feelings, sibling - My parents are easy to talk to

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS21R4 Feelings, sibling - I do lots of important things

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS22R4 Feelings, sibling - I am easy to like

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS23R4 Feelings, sibling - My parents and I have a lot of fun together

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FEAS24R4 Feelings, sibling - When I do something, I do it well

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

SASHCLR4 Sibling - I am proud of my clothes

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

SASHWKR4 Sibling - I am proud of the work I have to do

SPLDECR4 Sibling - Other people in my family make all the decisions about how I spend my time

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

SNOCHCR4 Sibling - I have no choice about the work I do - I must do this sort of work

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

SCLTRGR4 Sibling - I feel my clothing is right for all occasions.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

STRYHDR4 Sibling - If I try hard, I can improve my situation in life

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

SFTRWRR4 Sibling - I like to make plans for my future studies and work

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

SEMBBKR4 Sibling - I am never embarrassed because I do not have the right books, pencils

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

SASHSHR4 Sibling - I am proud of my shoes or of having shoes

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

SBRJOB4 Sibling - If I study hard at school I will be rewarded by a better job in future

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

	77 NK
	79 Refused to answer
SWRUNIR4	Sibling - I am proud that I have the correct uniform
	1 Strongly disagree
	2 Disagree
	3 More or less
	4 Agree
	5 Strongly agree
	77 NK
	79 Refused to answer
DINTFNR4	Date and time of end of interview
agemon	Age of child in months
bmi	Calculated bmi=weight / squared(height)
zhfa	Height-for-age z-score
zbfa	BMI-for-age z-score
fhfa	Flag = 1 if (zhfa < -6 zhfa >6)
fbfa	Flag = 1 if (zbfa < -5 zbfa >5)
sib_bmi	Sibling - Calculated bmi=weight/squared(height)
sib_zhfa	Sibling - Height-for-age z-score
sib_zbfa	Sibling - BMI-for-age z-score
sib_zwfa	Sibling - Weight-for-age z-score
sib_zwfl	Sibling - Weight-for-length/height z-score
sib_fhfa	Sibling - Flag = 1 if (zhfa < -6 zhfa >6)
sib_fbfa	Sibling - Flag = 1 if (zbfa < -5 zbfa >5)
sib_fwfl	Sibling - Flag = 1 if (zbfa < -5 zbfa >5)
sib_fwfa	Sibling - Flag = 1 if (zwfa < -6 zwfa >5)

ET_R4_YCCH_Activity

CHILDCODE	(unlabelled)
ACTIDR4	Paid Activities
ACTR4	What were these activities?

- 1 Farm work outside your own household (inc. plantations/other households)
- 2 Domestic chores (work or childcare) for another household
- 3 Making handicrafts/piece work (within home but for sale)
- 4 Selling goods or services
- 5 Working for wage in non-agricultural activities, e.g. in mine/workshop/factory/construction
- 7 Other (SPECIFY)
- 20 Caring for younger children
- 21 Caring for elderly and /or sick /disabled members of the family
- 22 domestic chores inside household for which pocket money received
- 23 Looking after animals owned by the household for which pocket money received
- 24 collecting firewood or water
- 25 Non-agricultural labour for other families but not including workshop/factory
- 26 Farm work inside household for which pocket money received
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ACTOWNR4 Do you do this activity for your own household or for someone else?

- 1 Own household
- 2 Another household or a business
- 3 Both 1 and 2
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

PYMRECR4 What form of payment was received or is expected for this activity?

- 1 Own household
- 2 Another household or a business
- 3 Both 1 and 2
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

KEEPMYR4 Did you get to keep all or some of the payment for this activity?

0 No, none

1 Yes, all of it

2 Yes, some of it

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

SPTIMR4 Which activity did you spend most time on during the year?

1 Most Time

2 Other than the most important

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

DATA AT CHILD LEVEL – COGNITIVE TESTS

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file

ET_R4_YCCOG_YoungerChild which come directly from the Young Lives Child questionnaire. The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;

88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;

99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;

79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

Main File

ET_R4_YCCOG_YoungerChild

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

PPVTLANR4 In which language are you most comfortable in taking a vocabulary test?

1 English

2 Amharic

3 Hadiya

4 Oromiffa

5 Wolayta

6 Sidamigna
7 Tigrinya

RDITLANR4 What is the language of instruction in the school you attend to?

1 English
2 Amharic
3 Hadiya
4 Oromiffa
5 Wolayta
6 Sidamigna
7 Tigrinya

MTHLANR4 In which language are you most comfortable with solving a math test like the one you usually take in school?

1 English
2 Amharic
3 Hadiya
4 Oromiffa
5 Wolayta
6 Sidamigna
7 Tigrinya

CLUSTID Cluster ID

RDGCMPLANR4 What is the main language routinely used for written communication in this locality?

ANYSIBR3 Was the PPVT administered to any sibling in Round 3?

0 No
1 Yes

SIBAGER4 Tick if ROUND 3 SIBLING is currently 17 years old or above.

SIBAVLMT Is this same sibling available for the PPVT test?

0 No
1 Yes

SPPVTLANR4 In which language are you most comfortable in taking a vocabulary test?

1 English
2 Amharic

	3 Hadiya
	4 Oromiffa
	5 Wolayta
	6 Sidamigna
	7 Tigrinya
VSIMPR3	Does the child have a severe visual impairment?
	0 No
	1 Yes
PPVTFLDIDR4	Fieldworker ID - PPVT
SASDAY	Day of PPVT
SASMNT	Month of PPVT
	1 Meskerem
	2 Tikemet
	3 Hidar
	4 Tahisas
	5 Tir
	6 Yekatit
	7 Megabit
	8 Miazia
	9 Ginbot
	10 Sene
	11 Hamle
	12 Nehasse
	13 Pagume
	77 NK
	79 Refused to answer
SASYEAR	Year of PPVT
STRTHRPP	PPVT Test administration: Start Time (Local hour) (possible values: 1 to 11)
STRTMNPP	PPVT Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 0 to 59)
FINHRPP	PPVT Test administration: Finish Time (Local hour) (possible values: 01 to 12)
FINMNPP	PPVT Test administration: Finish Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)

PPFWLANG Language used by fieldworker during administration. PPVT

- 1 Afarigna
- 2 Amarigna
- 3 Agewigna
- 4 Dawerogna
- 5 Gedeogna
- 6 Guraghigna
- 7 Hadiyigna
- 8 Harari
- 9 Kefigna
- 10 Kembategna
- 11 Oromifa
- 12 Sidamigna
- 13 Siltigna
- 14 Somaligna
- 15 Tigrigna
- 16 Welayitegna
- 17 Zayigna (around Zuway)
- 18 English
- 20 Other specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

PPCDLANG Language used by child during administration. PPVT

- 1 Afarigna
- 2 Amarigna
- 3 Agewigna
- 4 Dawerogna
- 5 Gedeogna
- 6 Guraghigna
- 7 Hadiyigna

- 8 Harari
- 9 Kefigna
- 10 Kembategna
- 11 Oromifa
- 12 Sidamigna
- 13 Siltigna
- 14 Somaligna
- 15 Tigrigna
- 16 Welayitegna
- 17 Zayigna (around Zuway)
- 18 English
- 20 Other specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

TESTLANG Language in which the test was written. PPVT

- 1 Afarigna
- 2 Amarigna
- 3 Agewigna
- 4 Dawerogna
- 5 Gedeogna
- 6 Guraghigna
- 7 Hadiyigna
- 8 Harari
- 9 Kefigna
- 10 Kembategna
- 11 Oromifa
- 12 Sidamigna
- 13 Siltigna
- 14 Somaligna
- 15 Tigrigna

- 16 Welayitegna
- 17 Zayigna (around Zuway)
- 18 English
- 20 Other specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

PPVTDINTEN	PPVT Date of data entry
PPVTSUPDTE	Date of Supervisor Check - PPVT
PPVT004	Climbing
PPVT007	Closet
PPVT008	Jumping
PPVT009	Lamp
PPVT011	Smelling
PPVT012	Fly
PPVT016	Feather
PPVT023	Garbage
PPVT024	Exercise
PPVT025	Empty
PPVT026	Shoulder
PPVT028	Measuring
PPVT029	Porcupine
PPVT030	Arrow
PPVT031	Peeling
PPVT033	Accident
PPVT035	Decorated
PPVT039	Cactus
PPVT045	Juggling
PPVT046	Envelope
PPVT047	Tearing
PPVT052	Diving

PPVT055	Writing
PPVT057	Drilling
PPVT059	Group
PPVT060	Dripping
PPVT063	Luggage
PPVT064	Awarding
PPVT071	Vegetable
PPVT074	Nostril
PPVT075	Vase
PPVT077	Towing
PPVT078	Horrified
PPVT079	Trunk
PPVT080	Selecting
PPVT082	Camcorder
PPVT084	Wrench
PPVT087	Palm
PPVT088	Surprised
PPVT090	Interviewing
PPVT091	Clarinet
PPVT092	Exhausted
PPVT101	Inhaling
PPVT103	Tubular
PPVT106	Adjustable
PPVT107	Fern
PPVT110	Citrus
PPVT120	Fragile
PPVT129	Coast
PPVT130	Appliance
PPVT131	Foundation
PPVT151	Cascade
PPVT163	Periodical

PPVT179	Nautical
PPVT197	Cenotaph
RDITDAY	Day of Reading Items Test
RDITMNT	Month of Reading Items Test
	1 Meskerem
	2 Tikemet
	3 Hidar
	4 Tahisas
	5 Tir
	6 Yekatit
	7 Megabit
	8 Miazia
	9 Ginbot
	10 Sene
	11 Hamle
	12 Nehasse
	13 Pagume
	77 NK
	79 Refused to answer
RDITYEAR	Year of Reading Items Test
STHRRDITMT	Reading Items MT Test administration: Start Time (Local hour) (possible values: 07 to 17)
STMNRDITMT	Reading Items MT Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)
FNHRRDITMT	Reading Items MT Test administration: Finish Time (Local hour) (possible values: 07 to 18)
FNMNRDITMT	Reading Items MT Test administration: Finish Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)
STHRRDITAM	Reading Items AM Test administration: Start Time (Local hour) (possible values: 07 to 17)
STMNRDITAM	Reading Items AM Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)

FNHRRDITAM Reading Items AM Test administration: Finish Time (Local hour) (possible values: 07 to 18)

FNMNRDITAM Reading Items AM Test administration: Finish Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)

STHRRDITEN Reading Items EN Test administration: Start Time (Local hour) (possible values: 07 to 17)

STMNRDITEN Reading Items EN Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)

FNHRRDITEN Reading Items EN Test administration: Finish Time (Local hour) (possible values: 07 to 18)

FNMNRDITEN Reading Items EN Test administration: Finish Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)

RDITDINTEN Date of Data Entry - Reading Items

RDITSUPDTE Date of Supervisor Check- Reading Items

RDITMTR4 Reading Item - Mother tongue

1 Can't read anything

2 Reads letters

3 Reads word

4 Reads sentence

5 Reads multiple sentences

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

RDITAMR4 Reading Item - Amharic

1 Can't read anything

2 Reads letters

3 Reads word

4 Reads sentence

5 Reads multiple sentences

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

RDITENR4 Reading Item - English

- 1 Can't read anything
- 2 Reads letters
- 3 Reads word
- 4 Reads sentence
- 5 Reads multiple sentences
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 NA

MTHFLDIDR4 Fieldworker ID - math test

MTHDAY Day of Math Test

MTHMNT Month of Math Test

- 1 Meskerem
- 2 Tikemet
- 3 Hidar
- 4 Tahisas
- 5 Tir
- 6 Yekatit
- 7 Megabit
- 8 Miazia
- 9 Ginbot
- 10 Sene
- 11 Hamle
- 12 Nehasse
- 13 Pagume
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

MTHYEAR Year of Math Test

STRTHRMT Math Test administration: Start Time (Local hour) (possible values: 1 to 11)

STRTMNMT Math Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)

ENDHRMT Math Test administration: Finish Time (Local hour) (possible values: 1 to 12)

ENDMNMT Math Test administration: Finish Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)

MTDINTEN Date of data entry - Math test

MTSUPDTE Date of Supervisor Check - math test

MTHITM01 $2 + 3 =$

MTHITM02 $8 - 3 =$

MTHITM03 $2 \times 4 =$

MTHITM04 $6 \div 3 =$

MTHITM05 Which of these is equal to 342?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM06 Which of these is the name for 9740?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM07 $48 \times 5 =$

MTHITM08 $52 - 7 =$

MTHITM09 $15 \times 9 =$

MTHITM10 $27 \div 3 =$

MTHITM11 $49 - 28 =$

MTHITM12 $243 + 176 =$

MTHITM13 $45 \div 15 =$

MTHITM14 $112 + 45 + 467 =$

MTHITM15 $18.23 - 0.2 =$

MTHITM16 25% of 240 =

MTHITM17 $9.81 + 7.62 =$

MTHITM18 $9/8 \times 2/3 =$

MTHITM19 Solve $3.5 \times 2.4 =$

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM20 It takes Chris 4 minutes to wash a window. He wants to know how many minutes it will take him to wash 8 windows at this rate. He should?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM21 A piece of rope 204 cm. long is cut into 4 equal pieces. Which of these gives the length of each piece in centimetres?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM22 A garden has 14 rows. Each row has 20 plants. The gardener then plants 6 more rows with 20 plants in each row. How many plants are there now altogether?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM23 A cake was cut into 8 pieces of equal size. [John] ate 3 pieces of the cake. What fraction of the cake did [John] eat?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM24 Maria has 6 red boxes. Each box has 4 pencils inside. She also has 3 blue boxes. Each blue box has 2 pencils inside. How many pencils does [Maria] have altogether?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM25 How many items did Oscar buy?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM26 Andrea wants to buy 38 T-shirts. How much will she pay?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM27 How much did Oscar spend in Kathy's shop?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

MTHITM28 Oscar bought t-shirts and socks. How much more did Oscar spend on t-shirts than

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

	99 Blank/Missing
RDDAY	Day of Literacy Test
RDMNT	Month of Literacy Test
	1 Meskerem
	2 Tikemet
	3 Hidar
	4 Tahisas
	5 Tir
	6 Yekatit
	7 Megabit
	8 Miazia
	9 Ginbot
	10 Sene
	11 Hamle
	12 Nehasse
	13 Pagume
	77 NK
	79 Refused to answer
RDYEAR	Year of Literacy Test
STRTHRRD	Literacy Test administration: Start Time (Local hour) (possible values: 07 to 17)
STRTMNRD	Literacy Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)
ENDHRRD	Literacy Test administration: Finish Time (Local hour) (possible values: 07 to 18)
ENDMNRD	Literacy Test administration: Finish Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)
RDDINTEN	Date of Data Entry - Literacy Test
RDSUPDTE	Date of Supervisor Check- Literacy test
RDGCMP01	Table
	1 A
	2 B
	3 C
	99 Blank/Missing
RDGCMP02	Tired

1 A

2 B

3 C

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP03 Shadow

1 A

2 B

3 C

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP04 He teaches the students.

1 A

2 B

3 C

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP05 The candle is burning.

1 A

2 B

3 C

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP06 The horse is eating in the field.

1 A

2 B

3 C

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP07 What does Tedla do?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP08 What is the name of Tedla mother?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP09 What did Tedla say when he shouted several times?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP10 What did the villagers feel about Tedla?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP11 Why did the villagers not go to help Tedla when he shouted?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP12 What happened to Tedla at the end of the story?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP13 How old is Alemu?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP14 What does Alemu always do after school?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP15 What does Alemu mother do in her spare time?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP16 In the evening who does Alemu study with?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP17 Alemu does many things after school. Which is a full list of his activities?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

99 Blank/Missing

RDGCMP18 What is the main message of the story in the passage?

1 A

2 B

	3 C
	4 D
	99 Blank/Missing
RDGCMP19	According to the text, the majority of car accidents are caused by ...
	1 A
	2 B
	3 C
	4 D
	99 Blank/Missing
RDGCMP20	Why was Kebede travelling to his parents' house?
	1 A
	2 B
	3 C
	4 D
	99 Blank/Missing
RDGCMP21	What made Kbede's journey more dangerous?
	1 A
	2 B
	3 C
	4 D
	99 Blank/Missing
RDGCMP22	What was the fortunate thing that happened to Kebede?
RDGCMP23	What is the main purpose of this news article?
RDGCMP24	Which of the following reasons does the author think provides the strongest reason for street lighting?
BLNKLIT	Why was the test left blank?
	1 Child could not read functional language of the community
	2 Test was not administered for other reasons. Specify.
SPPVFLDIDR4	Fieldworker ID -Reading Items Test
S1IDR3	Sibling Name from R3
SBPVDAY	Day of Sibling PPVT

SBPVMTH	Month of Sibling PPVT
	1 Meskerem
	2 Tikemet
	3 Hidar
	4 Tahisas
	5 Tir
	6 Yekatit
	7 Megabit
	8 Miazia
	9 Ginbot
	10 Sene
	11 Hamle
	12 Nehasse
	13 Pagume
	77 NK
	79 Refused to answer
SBPVYEAR	Year of Sibling PPVT
SBSTHRPP	Test administration: Start Time (Local hour) (possible values: 1 to 11) PPVT Sib
SBSTMNPP	Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 0 to 59) PPVT Siblin
SBFNHRPP	Test administration: Finish Time (Local hour) (possible values: 1 to 12) PPVT Si
SBFNMNPP	Test administration: Finish Time (minutes) (possible values: 0 to 59) PPVT Sibli
SPPFWLNG	Language used by field worker during administration - PPVT Sibling
	1 Afarigna
	2 Amarigna
	3 Agewigna
	4 Dawerogna
	5 Gedeogna
	6 Guraghigna
	7 Hadiyigna
	8 Harari
	9 Kefigna

- 10 Kembategna
- 11 Oromifa
- 12 Sidamigna
- 13 Siltigna
- 14 Somaligna
- 15 Tigrigna
- 16 Welayitegna
- 17 Zayigna (around Zuway)
- 18 English
- 20 Other specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SPPCDLNG Language used by child during administration - PPVT Sibling

- 1 Afarigna
- 2 Amarigna
- 3 Agewigna
- 4 Dawerogna
- 5 Gedeogna
- 6 Guraghigna
- 7 Hadiyigna
- 8 Harari
- 9 Kefigna
- 10 Kembategna
- 11 Oromifa
- 12 Sidamigna
- 13 Siltigna
- 14 Somaligna
- 15 Tigrigna
- 16 Welayitegna
- 17 Zayigna (around Zuway)

- 18 English
- 20 Other specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

STESTLNG Language in which the test was written - PPVT Sibling

- 1 Afarigna
- 2 Amarigna
- 3 Agewigna
- 4 Dawerogna
- 5 Gedeogna
- 6 Guraghigna
- 7 Hadiyigna
- 8 Harari
- 9 Kefigna
- 10 Kembategna
- 11 Oromifa
- 12 Sidamigna
- 13 Siltigna
- 14 Somaligna
- 15 Tigrigna
- 16 Welayitegna
- 17 Zayigna (around Zuway)
- 18 English
- 20 Other specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SPPVTDINTEN Date of data entry - PPVT Sibling

SPPVTSUPDTE Date of Supervisor Check - Sibling PPVT

SIBVISIMR4 Does the child have a severe visual impairment? PPVT Sibling

0 No

1 Yes

STVIP004	Sibling PPVT -Climbing
STVIP007	Sibling PPVT -Closet
STVIP008	Sibling PPVT -Jumping
STVIP009	Sibling PPVT -Lamp
STVIP011	Sibling PPVT -Smelling
STVIP012	Sibling PPVT -Fly
STVIP016	Sibling PPVT -Feather
STVIP023	Sibling PPVT -Garbage
STVIP024	Sibling PPVT -Exercise
STVIP025	Sibling PPVT -Empty
STVIP026	Sibling PPVT -Shoulder
STVIP028	Sibling PPVT -Measuring
STVIP029	Sibling PPVT -Porcupine
STVIP030	Sibling PPVT -Arrow
STVIP031	Sibling PPVT -Peeling
STVIP033	Sibling PPVT -Accident
STVIP035	Sibling PPVT -Decorated
STVIP039	Sibling PPVT -Cactus
STVIP045	Sibling PPVT -Juggling
STVIP046	Sibling PPVT -Envelope
STVIP047	Sibling PPVT -Tearing
STVIP052	Sibling PPVT -Diving
STVIP055	Sibling PPVT -Writing
STVIP057	Sibling PPVT -Drilling
STVIP059	Sibling PPVT -Group
STVIP060	Sibling PPVT -Dripping
STVIP063	Sibling PPVT -Luggage
STVIP064	Sibling PPVT -Awarding
STVIP071	Sibling PPVT -Vegetable

STVIP074	Sibling PPVT -Nostril
STVIP075	Sibling PPVT -Vase
STVIP077	Sibling PPVT -Towing
STVIP078	Sibling PPVT -Horrified
STVIP079	Sibling PPVT -Trunk
STVIP082	Sibling PPVT -Camcorder
STVIP084	Sibling PPVT -Wrench
STVIP087	Sibling PPVT -Palm
STVIP088	Sibling PPVT -Surprised
STVIP090	Sibling PPVT -Interviewing
STVIP091	Sibling PPVT -Clarinet
STVIP092	Sibling PPVT -Exhausted
STVIP101	Sibling PPVT -Inhaling
STVIP103	Sibling PPVT -Tubular
STVIP106	Sibling PPVT -Adjustable
STVIP107	Sibling PPVT -Fern
STVIP110	Sibling PPVT -Citrus
STVIP120	Sibling PPVT -Fragile
STVIP129	Sibling PPVT -Coast
STVIP130	Sibling PPVT -Appliance
STVIP131	Sibling PPVT -Foundation
STVIP151	Sibling PPVT -Cascade
STVIP163	Sibling PPVT -Periodical
STVIP179	Sibling PPVT -Nautical
STVIP197	Sibling PPVT -Cenotaph
lang_raw	Raw score in Language Test
lang_perco	Percentage correct in Language Test
maths_raw	Raw score in Math Test
maths_perco	Percentage correct in Math Test - R4
ppvt_raw	Raw score in PPVT
ppvt_perco	Percentage correct in PPVT

sppvt_raw Raw score in Sibling PPVT
sppvt_perco Percentage correct in Sibling PPVT

DATA AT CHILD LEVEL – HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file

ET_R4_YCHH_YoungerHousehold and **sub** files which come directly from the Young Lives Younger Child Household questionnaire. The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;
88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;
99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;
79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

ET_R4_YCHH_YoungerHousehold

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)
DINT Date of Interview
TRATMPR4 Tracking attempt number
TRKMNTH Date of tracking - month
 1 Meskerem
 2 Tikemet
 3 Hidar
 4 Tahisas
 5 Tir
 6 Yekatit
 7 Megabit
 8 Miazia
 9 Ginbot
 10 Sene
 11 Hamle
 12 Nehasse
 13 Pagume
 77 NK

79 Refused to answer

TRKYEAR Date of tracking - year

TRFNHSR4 Could you find the house/dwelling?

0 No

1 Yes

TRFMLVR4 Does YL Child's family live here?

0 No

1 Yes

TRCHDGR4 How is YL Child doing?

0 He/She died

1 He/She is good, healthy, sick

77 Not known

TRAGDIR4 Age YL Child passed away - years

TRAGDMR4 Age YL child passed away - months

TRCHSMR4 Is YL Child now living in the same Round 3 household?

0 No

1 Yes

TRYRLVR4 How long has YL Child been living there? YEARS

TRMTLVR4 How long has YL Child been living there? Months

TREXSTR4 For how long do you expect YL Child to stay there?

1 Temporarily

2 Permanently

77 Not known

TRLVWTR4 Who is [YL Child] living with?

0 YL child

1 Biological parent

2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

3 Adoptive parent

4 Foster parent

5 Maternal grandparent

6 Paternal grandparent

- 7 Brother/sister
- 8 Half-sibling (same father)
- 9 Half-sibling (same mother)
- 10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)
- 11 Adoptive brother/sister
- 12 Foster brother/sister
- 13 Uncle/Aunt
- 14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 15 Newpew/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law
- 17 Great grandparent (mother's side)
- 18 Great grandparent (father's side)
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other non-related (full time maid, hostel, residential college, etc)
- 23 Nanny (live-in)
- 24 Adoptive parent (Adopt legal)
- 25 Partner/Spouse of the YL child
- 26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

TRLVCRR4 Is YL Child currently living with Round 3 Caregiver?

0 No

1 Yes

TRWHCNR4 Who do you think currently contributes the most to YL Child's living costs?

1 Current household

2 Round 3 household

TRCRHHR4 The relevant household is the current household

TRR3HHR4 The relevant household is the Round 3 household

FNDHSER4 Was the YL Child residing at the address provided in the Contacts sheet?

0 No, more than one attempt of tracking was done to find him/her

1 Yes

NEWCLSR4 Cluster ID (Sentinel site) (OBSERVE)

NEWCOMR4 Community ID (OBSERVE)

NEWNONL4 Is this locality urban or rural?

1 Urban

2 Rural

LNKURBR4 Is it possible to link this urban locality to a nearby urban YL community?

0 No

1 Yes

NRUCOMMR4 Nearest urban YL community

LNKRURR4 Is it possible to link this rural locality to a nearby rural YL Community?

0 No

1 Yes

NRRCOMMR4 Select the Community ID of this nearby rural community

NEWMCOMR4 Mini Community ID

NEWREGR4 Region of residence (OBSERVE)

1 TIGRAY-REGION

2 AFAR-REGION

3 AMHARA-REGION

4 OROMIYA-REGION

5 SOMALI-REGION

6 BENISHANGUL GUMZ-REGION

7 S.N.N.P REGION

12 GAMBELA-REGION

13 HARARI-REGION

14 ADDIS ABABA CITY ADMINISTRATION

15 DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION

17 REGION 17 (special enumeration areas by CSA)

77 NK

HEADSMR4 Current household head is same as in Round 3

HEADRLR4 What is his/her relationship to YL Child?

0 YL child

1 Biological parent

2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

3 Adoptive parent

4 Foster parent

5 Maternal grandparent

6 Paternal grandparent

7 Brother/sister

8 Half-sibling (same father)

9 Half-sibling (same mother)

10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)

11 Adoptive brother/sister

12 Foster brother/sister

13 Uncle/Aunt

14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)

15 Nephew/Niece

16 Brother/sister-in-law

17 Great grandparent (mother's side)

18 Great grandparent (father's side)

19 Other relative

20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)

21 Tenant/lodger

22 Other non-related (full time maid, hostel, residential college, etc)

23 Nanny (live-in)

24 Adoptive parent (Adopt legal)

25 Partner/Spouse of the YL child

26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law

- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

PRCGSMR4 Current primary caregiver is the same as in Round 3

CAPACR4 Is Round 3 caregiver in full capacity of answering questions about YL Child (e.g

0 No

1 Yes

RESPRLR4 What is his/her relationship to YL Child? respondent

0 YL child

1 Biological parent

2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

3 Adoptive parent

4 Foster parent

5 Maternal grandparent

6 Paternal grandparent

7 Brother/sister

8 Half-sibling (same father)

9 Half-sibling (same mother)

10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)

11 Adoptive brother/sister

12 Foster brother/sister

13 Uncle/Aunt

14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)

15 Newpew/Niece

16 Brother/sister-in-law

17 Great grandparent (mother's side)

18 Great grandparent (father's side)

19 Other relative

20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)

- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other non-related (full time maid, hostel, residential college, etc)
- 23 Nanny (live-in)
- 24 Adoptive parent (Adopt legal)
- 25 Partner/Spouse of the YL child
- 26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

HEADLANR4

- Head
- 2 Amarigna
- 6 Guraghigna
- 7 Hadiyigna
- 11 Oromifa
- 12 Sidamigna
- 13 Siltigna
- 15 Tigrigna
- 16 Welayitegna
- 20 Other, specify
- 77 NK

CARELANR4

- Primary caregiver
- 2 Amarigna
- 6 Guraghigna
- 7 Hadiyigna
- 11 Oromifa
- 12 Sidamigna
- 13 Siltigna
- 15 Tigrigna
- 16 Welayitegna

20 Other, specify
 77 NK

CHLDLANR4 YL Child

2 Amarigna
 6 Guraghigna
 7 Hadiyigna
 11 Oromifa
 12 Sidamigna
 13 Siltigna
 15 Tigrigna
 16 Welayitegna
 20 Other, specify
 77 NK

HHNAMER3 Household Head Name R3

HEADIDR4 Who is the head of the household?

RSTRCMR4 Is the roster complete?

POLGMSR4 Is this a poligamous household?

IDvar12 ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section using the ID from the household roster)

DADALR4 Is the biological father of YL Child alive?

0 No
 1 Yes

FTDIEDR4 What year did YL Child's biological father die in? Enter in Ethiopian calendar.

WHRDADR4 Where is biological father of YL Child living now?

0 Same kebele
 1 another kebele in same woreda
 2 another kebele outside woreda same region
 3 another kebele outside the region
 4 Neighbouring region
 5 Non-neighbouring region
 6 Neighbouring country, specify

7 Non-neighbouring country, specify

8 Other, specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

SEEDADR4 How often does YL Child see his/her biological father?

1 Daily

2 Weekly

3 Monthly

4 Annually

5 Irregularly

6 Never

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LVDDADR4 Has YL Child ever lived with his/her biological father?

0 No

1 Yes

LNGDADR4 How long did YL Child live with his/her biological father?

BBYMOMR4 How many children have been born alive to [YL Child]'s biological mother since [YL Child]?

MUMALR4 Is the biological mother of YL Child alive?

0 No

1 Yes

MTDIEDR4 What year did YL Child's biological mother die in? Enter in Ethiopian calendar.

WHRMUMR4 Where is biological mother of YL Child living now?

0 Same kebele

1 another kebele in same woreda

2 another kebele outside woreda same region

3 another kebele outside the region

4 Neighbouring region

- 5 Non-neighbouring region
- 6 Neighbouring country, specify
- 7 Non-neighbouring country, specify
- 8 Other, specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SEEMUMR4 How often does YL Child see his/her biological mother?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Weekly
- 3 Monthly
- 4 Annually
- 5 Irregularly
- 6 Never
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

LVDMUMR4 Has YL Child ever lived with his/her biological mother?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

LNGMUMR4 How long did YL Child live with his/her biological mother?

IDvar14 ID of respondent for Child Mobility

PLACEIDR3 PLACE ID R3

MVDLOCR4 Has YL Child ever moved to a different locality for at least 2 months since our visit?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

IDvar8 ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section using the ID from the household roster)

RPTGRDR4 Has YL Child repeated any grade since Grade 1?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

77 NK

LFTSCHR4 Has YL Child left school at any point since Grade 1?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

IDvar4 ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section using the ID from the household roster)

OWNLNDR4 In the last 12 months has anyone in your household owned, sharecropped-in, borrowed or rented-in any land? Include plots that are sharecropped-in and sharecropped-out.

0 No

1 Yes

CHFERT4 In the last 12 months has anyone in the household used chemical fertilizer on your land?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

METHODR4 In the last 12 months did you or anyone in your household use any methods to increase the yield of your commercial crops, such as HYV/improved variety seeds

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

FRMSHRR4 In the last 12 months did you or anyone in your household ever share an oxen/tractor or other farming vehicles or draft animal with other people in the community?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

LABSHRR4 In the last 12 months did you or anyone in your household ever share agricultural labour with other people in the community?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

ANFDCSR4	Animal Feed purchased by HH in last 12 months
VETCSTR4	Veterinary service (including drugs) purchased by the HH in the last 12 months
OTCOSTR4	Other purchased by the HH in the last 12 months
ANIMALR4	Has anyone in the household owned any livestock in the last 12 months? (Do not include pets)
	0 No
	1 Yes
	77 NK
IMPOCPR4	In the last 12 months, what was the most important occupation/money-making activity of your household in terms of income?
	1 Self Employed (food crops)
	2 Self employed (non-food including horticulture, sericulture and floriculture)
	3 Self employed (Aquaculture)
	4 Self employed (livestock)
	5 Wage employment (Agriculture)
	6 Annual farm servant
	7 Other (allied) agriculture
	8 Self employed (manufacturing)
	9 Self employed (services)
	10 Self employed (business)
	11 Self employed (other non-agriculture)
	12 Wage employment (Unsalariated; non-agriculture)
	13 Regular salaried employment
	14 Unemployed
	15 Household chores
	16 House maid/(Yebet Serategna)
	17 Household dependent (child or retired elder)
	18 Begging
	19 Student
	20 Other non agriculture specify
	21 Other unpaid activity, specify
	77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

ASTWRKR4 Do you have any assets (owned, rented, or borrowed) that allow your household to work and generate income?

0 No

1 Yes

OREMITR4 During the last 12 months, have you or any other member(s) of the household given money or goods to support individuals outside the household?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

LVESNTR4 What is the total value (cash and in kind) sent out in the last 12 months? (in Birr)

DEBTR4 Do you have any serious debts?

0 No

1 Yes

PLANR401 What would you or other members of your household do in case of hard times and/or misfortune caused by, e.g., natural disaster, crop failure, someone losing his/her job? (Plan 1)

1 Nothing, haven't thought about it

2 Ask relatives for help

3 Ask friends/neighbours for help

4 Look for work

5 Use formal savings

6 Use informal savings

7 Ask for credit or loan from the bank

8 Borrow from money lender

9 Get credit from informal loan system (e.g. rotating funds)

10 Migrate to another part of the country

11 Food for work

12 Work longer hours (do overtime)

13 Send children to work

14 Take children out of school

- 15 Emigrate to another country
- 16 Faith/pray to God/Allah
- 17 Sell properties or assets
- 18 Mortgage assets
- 19 Borrow from farmers
- 20 Other
- 21 Borrow from neighbours (cash or in kind)
- 22 Borrow from family (cash or in kind)
- 30 Sell my animals
- 31 Return to my hometown
- 32 Pawn assets (house, land, car business etc.)
- 33 Leave/move in with my family
- 34 Use savings
- 35 Ask for help from government/authority
- 37 Start own business
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

PLANR402

What would you or other members of your household do in case of hard times and/or misfortune caused by, e.g., natural disaster, crop failure, someone losing his/her job? (Plan 2)

- 1 Nothing, haven't thought about it
- 2 Ask relatives for help
- 3 Ask friends/neighbours for help
- 4 Look for work
- 5 Use formal savings
- 6 Use informal savings
- 7 Ask for credit or loan from the bank
- 8 Borrow from money lender
- 9 Get credit from informal loan system (e.g. rotating funds)
- 10 Migrate to another part of the country
- 11 Food for work

- 12 Work longer hours (do overtime)
- 13 Send children to work
- 14 Take children out of school
- 15 Emigrate to another country
- 16 Faith/pray to God/Allah
- 17 Sell properties or assets
- 18 Mortgage assets
- 19 Borrow from farmers
- 20 Other
- 21 Borrow from neighbours (cash or in kind)
- 22 Borrow from family (cash or in kind)
- 30 Sell my animals
- 31 Return to my hometown
- 32 Pawn assets (house, land, car business etc.)
- 33 Leave/move in with my family
- 34 Use savings
- 35 Ask for help from government/authority
- 37 Start own business
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

PLANR403

What would you or other members of your household do in case of hard times and/or misfortune caused by, e.g., natural disaster, crop failure, someone losing his/her job? (Plan 3)

- 1 Nothing, haven't thought about it
- 2 Ask relatives for help
- 3 Ask friends/neighbours for help
- 4 Look for work
- 5 Use formal savings
- 6 Use informal savings
- 7 Ask for credit or loan from the bank
- 8 Borrow from money lender

9 Get credit from informal loan system (e.g. rotating funds)

10 Migrate to another part of the country

11 Food for work

12 Work longer hours (do overtime)

13 Send children to work

14 Take children out of school

15 Emigrate to another country

16 Faith/pray to God/Allah

17 Sell properties or assets

18 Mortgage assets

19 Borrow from farmers

20 Other

21 Borrow from neighbours (cash or in kind)

22 Borrow from family (cash or in kind)

30 Sell my animals

31 Return to my hometown

32 Pawn assets (house, land, car business etc.)

33 Leave/move in with my family

34 Use savings

35 Ask for help from government/authority

37 Start own business

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

RAISER4

Would your household be able to raise 500 Birr in one week if you needed it?

1 Yes, very easily

2 Probably

3 Not at all

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

HOWRSR4 How would you or other members of the household try to raise 500 Birr in one week if you need it?

1 From relatives/Friends in the same village/town

2 From relatives/Friends in a different location

3 From savings

4 Microfinance

5 Sell durable goods/equipment

6 Sell land/house

7 Sell livestock

8 Sell stocks or crops

9 Take a loan (formal)

10 Take a loan (informal)

11 Take extra work

12 Other

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

RCVSUPR4 Has your household received support or assistance through programmes provided by NGOs or GOs since 2002 (E.C.) (equivalent to 2009 G.C.)?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

RCVHEPR4 Is any household member a beneficiary/member of the Health Extension Programme (HEP)?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

HEPSRTR4 In which year did the support begin? HEP

HEPENDR4 When did the support end? HEP

HEPFRQR4 How often did you get this support?

1 Every year

2 Twice a year

- 3 every 5 months
- 4 every 4 months
- 5 every 3 months
- 6 every 2 months
- 7 monthly
- 8 Irregular (specify number of times in the last 4 years)
- 9 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

HEPRIDR4 Did the component target any particular member of the household? HEP

HEPEXPR4 Has this component met your expectations? HEP

- 1 Highly dissatisfied
- 2 Dissatisfied
- 3 Mediocre
- 4 Fully Satisfied
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

PSNPRGR4 Were you or any member of the household registered as a beneficiary of the PSNP – Public Works program in the past 12 (13 Ethiopian) months?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

DRSPRGR4 Were you or any member of the household registered as beneficiary of Direct Support (transfers of cash, food or other goods without requiring individuals to work) in the past 12 (13 Ethiopian) months?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

GRPSNPR4 Have you graduated from public work program component of PSNP?

- 0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

MTGRPSR4 If so, when did you graduate? Ethiopian month

1 Meskerem

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Tahisas

5 Tir

6 Yekatit

7 Megabit

8 Miazia

9 Ginbot

10 Sene

11 Hamle

12 Nehasse

13 Pagume

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

YRGRPSR4 If so, when did you graduate? Ethiopian year

EFFGRDR4 What was the most important immediate effect of graduation?

1 Lost income

2 Higher Food Insecurity

3 Unemployment

4 Forced to Sell Assets

5 No Consequence

6 Other, specify

77 NK

88 N/A

WILLGRR4 If you have not graduated from PSNP so far, do you know when will you Graduate from the PSNP public works program?

0 No

- 1 Yes
- 77 NK
- MTHGRDR4 If yes, when is that? Month
- 1 Meskerem
- 2 Tikemet
- 3 Hidar
- 4 Tahisas
- 5 Tir
- 6 Yekatit
- 7 Megabit
- 8 Miazia
- 9 Ginbot
- 10 Sene
- 11 Hamle
- 12 Nehasse
- 13 Pagume
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer
- YRGRDR4 If yes, when is that? Month
- EMAIDR4 Were you or any member of household registered as beneficiary of Emergency Aid Programme?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK
- OFSPRGR4 Has the household received support from the Other Security Programmes such as household asset building programs (HAB) over the past 12 (13 Ethiopian) months – This might include access to improved seeds, improvements in water/irrigation, land or pastures, as well as provision of credit, livestock or beehives ?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK
- RESTTLR4 Has anyone in the family or the whole household got resettled by the government since 2002 (E.C.) (equivalent to 2009 G.C.)?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

MTHRESR4 If yes, when was the household or the member resettled by the government?

1 Meskerem

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Tahisas

5 Tir

6 Yekatit

7 Megabit

8 Miazia

9 Ginbot

10 Sene

11 Hamle

12 Nehasse

13 Pagume

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

YRRESR4 If yes, when was the household or the member resettled by the government?
Ethiopian calendar, Month and year.

RESKNDR4 What kind of resettlement was this?

1 To another rural area for farming

2 To another place/house (eg. condominium)

3 To another place/house (eg. non-condominium)

4 Other (specify)

77 NK

CREDITR4 Have you or any of your household members taken out credit since 2009 (2002 in
E.C.)

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

IDvar6	ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section using the ID from the household roster)
SPNDR401	Tobacco, cigarettes, etc
SPNDR402	Personal care items (soap, cosmetics, hair oil, perfume, beauty parlour fees, hair cuts)
SPNDR403	Firewood, Kerosene, gas, batteries, candles
SPNDR404	Internet Use
SPNDR405	Public transport
SPNDR406	Security (guards)/housemaid
BGYRR407	Rent (house for residence)
BGYRR422	Dwelling maintenance
BGYRR420	Cleaning Materials
BGYRR413	Rent (Business, market stall)
BGYRR414	Business licence/Tax
BGYRR415	Water Supply
BGYRR416	Electricity bill
BGYRR417	Telephone rates and mobile phone card purchase
BGYRR419	Vehicle Maintenance
BGYRR421	Fees and paperwork
BGYRR404	Legal advice, support, aid
BGYRR405	Bribes
BGYRR406	Festivals/celebrations (regular occurrence)/Iddir/community contribution
BGYRR411	One-off family events (e.g. wedding/funeral, etc.) - Amount spent
BGYRR423	One-off family events (e.g. wedding/funeral, etc.) - Amount received
IDvar9	ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section using the ID from the household roster)
FINHLPR4	Suppose you are in need of material support. How many people can you rely on in time of need?
	0 None
	1 1-2 people
	2 3-5 people
	3 6-10 people

- 4 11-15 people
- 5 16-20 people
- 6 21-30 people
- 7 over 30 people
- 77 NK

MEMGRPR4 Is any member of your household an active member of an organisation, group or informal association?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

RELLIVR4 How many relatives live in this community?

- 0 None
- 1 1-5 families
- 2 6-10 families
- 3 11-20 families
- 4 21-30 families
- 5 Over 30 families
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer

PWRPOSR4 How many of these relatives are influential in the community?

- 0 None
- 1 1-5 families
- 2 6-10 families
- 3 11-20 families
- 4 21-30 families
- 5 Over 30 families
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer

HVRFRDR4 Do you have friends that would help you who are living in this community?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

TALKPRR4 Talked with other people in your area about a serious problem affecting the community
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

VOTENTR4 Voted in the national elections
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

VOTELCR4 Voted in local elections
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK
79 Refused to answer
88 NA

GIVECOMR4 Gave gifts or cash to any community organizations or political groups?
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK
79 Refused to answer
88 NA

ACTPRBR4 Taken action with others about a serious problem affecting the community
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK
79 Refused to answer
88 NA

PARTAWR4 Actively participated in an awareness raising campaign
0 No
1 Yes
77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

INTRNTR4 Do you or any other household member use INTERNET services (INTERNET services, email)?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

WHINTR41 Where do you go to use INTERNET?

1 At home

2 Relative's/ neighbour's house

3 School

4 Internet café

5 Community centre / Library

6 Other

7 Work/Office

8 Through mobile

9 Shop

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

MOBPHNR4 Do you or any other household member use a mobile phone?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

NOMOBR4 What is the reason for not using a mobile phone?

1 No network

2 unable to get a sim card

3 Network is not good

4 Unable to afford

5 Unable to read numbers and letters

6 Other (specify)

	77 NK
IDvar3	ID of respondent for this section
DSCCURR4	During this period, how would you describe the household you were living in? Currently
	1 Very rich
	2 Rich
	3 Comfortable - can manage to get by
	4 Never have quite enough, struggle to get by
	5 Poor
	6 Destitute
	77 NK
	88 NA
DSCAGOR4	During this period, how would you describe the household you were living in? FOUR YEARS AGO
	1 Very rich
	2 Rich
	3 Comfortable - can manage to get by
	4 Never have quite enough, struggle to get by
	5 Poor
	6 Destitute
	77 NK
	88 NA
WHYCHR41	(If situation has changed) Please give the two main reasons why your situation has changed compared to the earlier period.
	1 Harvests have been good
	2 Started growing new crops
	3 Tried new farming techniques
	4 Managed my crops or livestock well
	5 Accumulated livestock
	6 Accumulated other resources
	7 My own health has improved
	8 Spouse's health has improved

- 9 Spouse works hard
- 10 Have new spouse
- 11 Have more children
- 12 Children older and more able to work
- 13 Women in household drink less
- 14 Men in household drink less
- 15 More people around to help/advise
- 16 Job security
- 17 Live in a nicer house
- 18 Managed my business well
- 19 Worked hard
- 20 Own business or trade has been profitable
- 21 Set up a new business or trade
- 22 Started work or new job/non-farm work
- 23 Food or Cash Aid
- 24 Involvement in Safety Net Programs
- 25 Panchyat is providing all facilities
- 26 Migration
- 27 Was willing to take risks
- 28 Prices have risen
- 29 Good luck
- 30 God has helped
- 31 Other
- 33 Government-run Employment Programmes
- 34 Spouse started work or a new job
- 35 Received a raise for current job
- 36 Both husband and wife work
- 37 Involvement in farmers union
- 41 Harvests have been poor
- 42 Tried new crops but they failed
- 43 Tried new ways of farming but they failed

- 44 Managed my crops or livestock poorly
- 45 Have less livestock
- 46 Managed my business poorly
- 47 Own business failed or didn't do well
- 48 Tried new business/trade but it failed
- 49 Lost job (permanent/temporary)
- 50 Have fewer other resources, assets, possessions
- 51 I was lazy
- 52 Spouse was lazy
- 53 I have been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 54 Spouse has been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 55 Spouse died
- 56 Children sick or died
- 57 Children moved away
- 58 Large family/too many children/increased family size
- 59 Men in household drink too much
- 60 Women in household drink too much
- 61 Less people around to help/advise (poorer networks)
- 62 Theft/robbery
- 63 Too many loans
- 64 Did not want to take risks
- 65 Prices for goods have fallen
- 66 Increase in price of inputs
- 67 Increase in food prices
- 68 House is not as nice as it used to be
- 69 Old age
- 70 Bad luck
- 71 God has not helped
- 72 Other reason why situation worsened
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

WHYCHR42 (If situation has changed) Please give the two main reasons why your situation has changed compared to the earlier period.

- 1 Harvests have been good
- 2 Started growing new crops
- 3 Tried new farming techniques
- 4 Managed my crops or livestock well
- 5 Accumulated livestock
- 6 Accumulated other resources
- 7 My own health has improved
- 8 Spouse's health has improved
- 9 Spouse works hard
- 10 Have new spouse
- 11 Have more children
- 12 Children older and more able to work
- 13 Women in household drink less
- 14 Men in household drink less
- 15 More people around to help/advise
- 16 Job security
- 17 Live in a nicer house
- 18 Managed my business well
- 19 Worked hard
- 20 Own business or trade has been profitable
- 21 Set up a new business or trade
- 22 Started work or new job/non-farm work
- 23 Food or Cash Aid
- 24 Involvement in Safety Net Programs
- 25 Panchyat is providing all facilities
- 26 Migration
- 27 Was willing to take risks
- 28 Prices have risen

- 29 Good luck
- 30 God has helped
- 31 Other
- 33 Government-run Employment Programmes
- 34 Spouse started work or a new job
- 35 Received a raise for current job
- 36 Both husband and wife work
- 37 Involvement in farmers union
- 41 Harvests have been poor
- 42 Tried new crops but they failed
- 43 Tried new ways of farming but they failed
- 44 Managed my crops or livestock poorly
- 45 Have less livestock
- 46 Managed my business poorly
- 47 Own business failed or didn't do well
- 48 Tried new business/trade but it failed
- 49 Lost job (permanent/temporary)
- 50 Have fewer other resources, assets, possessions
- 51 I was lazy
- 52 Spouse was lazy
- 53 I have been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 54 Spouse has been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 55 Spouse died
- 56 Children sick or died
- 57 Children moved away
- 58 Large family/too many children/increased family size
- 59 Men in household drink too much
- 60 Women in household drink too much
- 61 Less people around to help/advise (poorer networks)
- 62 Theft/robbery
- 63 Too many loans

- 64 Did not want to take risks
- 65 Prices for goods have fallen
- 66 Increase in price of inputs
- 67 Increase in food prices
- 68 House is not as nice as it used to be
- 69 Old age
- 70 Bad luck
- 71 God has not helped
- 72 Other reason why situation worsened
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

CMPHHR4 Compared to other households in this LOCALITY, would you describe your household?

- 1 Has more things than most families
- 2 Has about the same amount of things as most families
- 3 Has less things than most families
- 77 NK
- 88 NA

IDvar7 ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section usin

OWNHSER4 Does anyone in your household own your house?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

MRTGR4 Does anyone in your household have a mortgage on your house

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

NUMRMR4 How many rooms are there in the house?

KITCHR4 Do you have a separate kitchen/cooking area?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

ELECR4 Do you have electricity?

	0 No
	1 Yes
WALLR4	Wall
	1 Adobe/mud
	2 Bamboo/Cane
	3 Brick/concrete
	4 Cement bags
	5 Fibreboard/Chipboard
	6 Galvanised/Corrugated iron
	7 Matting
	8 Mud & bricks
	9 Mud & stones
	10 Neohouzealla wattle
	11 Nipa leaves
	12 Plastic sheet
	13 Quincha
	14 Stone
	15 Wood/branches
	16 Other
	17 Mud and Wood
	21 Cane and Mud
	23 Wood/Triply
	24 Adobe and stones
	25 Concrete Blocks
	77 Not known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A
ROOFR4	Roof
	1 AC Roofing sheets
	2 Asbestos sheets
	3 Bamboo/cane

- 4 Concrete/cement
- 5 Earth/mud
- 6 Galvanised /Corrugated iron
- 8 Nipa leaves
- 9 Palm leaves
- 10 Plastic sheet
- 11 Straw/thatch
- 12 Sugar cane leaves
- 13 Tar slabs
- 14 Thuthuri sticks
- 15 Tiles/slates
- 16 Wood & mud/adobe
- 17 Wood & stones
- 18 Wood/planks
- 19 Other (specify)
- 20 Leaves(Achon, omiro chorino, etc.,
- 23 Cane & mud
- 24 Mat
- 25 Card board
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

FLOORR4

- Floor
- 1 Cement/tile
- 2 Cinder
- 3 Concrete/cement
- 4 Earth/sand
- 5 Granite stone
- 6 Laminated material
- 7 Marble stone
- 8 Polished stone

- 9 Stone/brick
- 10 Tar slabs
- 11 Wood
- 12 Other
- 20 Vinyl floor
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DRWTRR4 What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?

- 1 Bore well
- 2 Bought water (delivery or bottled)
- 3 Piped into dwelling/yard/plot
- 4 Piped into neighbours dwelling/yard/plot
- 5 Piped into relatives' dwelling/yard/plot
- 6 Protected spring water
- 7 Protected well
- 8 Public standpipe/tubewell
- 9 Rain water
- 10 Tubewell in dwelling/yard/plot
- 11 Unprotected well/spring/pond/river/stream/canal
- 12 Unprotected water tank
- 13 Water tank (community/protected)
- 14 Other
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

TOILETR4 What kind of toilet facility does your household use?

- 1 Flush toilet/septic tank
- 2 Forest/field/open place
- 3 Neighbour's toilet
- 5 Pit latrine (communal)

6 Pit latrine (household's)

7 Relative's toilet

8 Simple latrine on pond

9 Toilet in health post

10 Other(specify)

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A COOKR4 What is the main type of fuel you use for cooking?

1 Bamboo

2 Bio-gas

3 Branches

4 Charcoal

5 Coal

6 Cow dung

7 Crop residue

8 Gas/electricity

9 Kerosene/paraffin

10 Leaves

11 None

12 Rice husk

13 Shavings/sawdust

14 Straw/dead plants

15 Other (specify)

16 Wood

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

HTUSDR4 Is heating used in this area?

0 No

1 Yes

TYPHTR4 What is the main type of fuel you usually use for heating?

- 1 Bamboo
- 2 Bio-gas
- 3 Branches
- 4 Charcoal
- 5 Coal
- 6 Cow dung
- 7 Crop residue
- 8 Gas/electricity
- 9 Kerosene/paraffin
- 10 Leaves
- 11 None
- 12 Rice husk
- 13 Shavings/sawdust
- 14 Straw/dead plants
- 15 Other (specify)
- 16 Wood
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

INVEST4 Have you invested in the improvement of your dwelling during the last 4 years?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

INVSTR41 If yes, what have you invested in? 1

- 1 New/renovated bedrooms
- 2 New/renovated kitchen
- 3 New/renovated bathroom
- 4 New/renovated living room
- 5 Improved floor
- 6 Improved wall finish
- 7 Improved roof cover
- 8 Rebuild dwelling

- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 15 Build new house
- 16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house
- 17 Improved/New doors/windows
- 18 Other (specify)
- 77 Not known
- 88 NA

INVSTR42 If yes, what have you invested in? 2

- 1 New/renovated bedrooms
- 2 New/renovated kitchen
- 3 New/renovated bathroom
- 4 New/renovated living room
- 5 Improved floor
- 6 Improved wall finish
- 7 Improved roof cover
- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 15 Build new house
- 16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house
- 17 Improved/New doors/windows
- 18 Other (specify)
- 77 Not known
- 88 NA

INVSTR43 If yes, what have you invested in? 3

- 1 New/renovated bedrooms

- 2 New/renovated kitchen
- 3 New/renovated bathroom
- 4 New/renovated living room
- 5 Improved floor
- 6 Improved wall finish
- 7 Improved roof cover
- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 15 Build new house
- 16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house
- 17 Improved/New doors/windows
- 18 Other (specify)
- 77 Not known
- 88 NA

IDvar10 ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section using the ID from the household roster)

NMEHLTR4 In general, would you say YL Child's health is very poor, poor, average, good, very good

- 1 Very poor
- 2 Poor
- 3 Average
- 4 Good
- 5 Very Good
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

TMINJR4 Since we visited in 2002 (E.C.) (2009 equivalent (G.C)), how many times has YL Child been seriously injured?

0 0 Times

- 1 1 Time
- 2 2 Times
- 3 3 Times
- 4 4 Times
- 5 5 Times
- 6 6 Times or more
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SRSINJR4

What was the most serious injury?

- 1 Cut or laceration
- 2 Head injury or concussion or knocked out
- 3 Broken bone (fracture)
- 4 Joint injury, sprain, bruise, muscle injury
- 5 Burn
- 6 Stab wound
- 7 Animal bite
- 8 Eye injury
- 9 Multiple injuries
- 10 Gunshot wound
- 11 Drowning or near drowning
- 12 Electric shock
- 13 Snake bite
- 14 Insect or spider bite
- 15 Internal injury (abdominal, liver, spleen etc)
- 16 Poisoning/intoxication
- 17 Loss of limb or part of limb/amputation
- 18 Abscess or infection
- 19 Post traumatic shock or mental problem
- 20 Other (SPECIFY)
- 77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

InjSkip

Injury skip

ILLN SSR4

Since we visited in 2002 (E.C.) (2009 equivalent (G.C) has YL Child been seriously injured?

0 No

1 Yes

SRSILLR4

What was the most serious of these?

1 Malaria/High fever

2 Pneumonia

3 Diarrhoea & vomiting

4 Asthma/respiratory problem

5 Malnutrition

6 Anaemia

7 Dengue fever

8 Hepatitis

9 Tuberculosis

10 Epilepsy

11 Influenza

12 Typhoid

13 HIV/AIDS

14 Other Infectious disease

15 Brain tumour

16 Other tumour

17 Heart problem

18 Skin diseases

19 Problems with drugs and medicines

20 Fatigue

21 Migraine

22 Parasitic infection/worms

23 Nose bleed

- 24 Leech
- 25 Mitch (general name for a number of diseases)
- 26 Allergies
- 29 Abortion/miscarriage
- 30 Apendicitis
- 31 Migraine or other headaches
- 32 Chickenpox
- 33 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 34 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 35 Diabetes
- 36 Obesity
- 37 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 38 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 39 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 40 Muscle, joint, tendon, orthopedic problem
- 41 Gallbladder problems
- 42 Leishmaniasis
- 43 Evil eye or any other spell
- 44 Eye problems inc conjunctivitis
- 45 Any mental problem inc depression, attempted suicide
- 46 Drug overdose
- 47 Dental problem
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

TIMILLR4 During the last 12 months, how many times did YL Child miss school/work due to illness?

- 0 0 Times
- 1 Between 1 and 5 times
- 2 More than 5 times
- 77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

USEMODR4 Do you usually go/would go with YL Child to modern/official health facilities if

0 No

1 Yes

GOCHILR4 Where do you usually go/would go with YL Child if he/she is ill?

1 Government Hospital

2 Government health centre

3 Government health clinic

4 Health post

6 Other government

7 NGO Health facility

8 Community-based outlet

9 Other NGO

10 Private hospital

11 Private doctor/clinic

12 Pharmacy

14 Other private

21 Other Specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

MDRFACR4 In the last 4 years, have you visited a modern health-provider with YL Child?

0 No

1 Yes

USETRDR4 Do you usually go/would go with YL Child to non-modern/non-official/traditional health facilities if s/he is ill?

0 No

1 Yes

NONMFACR4 Where do you usually go/would go with YL Child if he/she is ill?

16 Shop

- 17 Relative/friend
- 18 herbalist/traditional healer
- 19 Self-medication
- 20 Faith-healer/counsellor
- 21 Other Specify
- 22 Other wizards
- 77 NK

RSNOTKR4 Was there ever a time when YL Child was ill or injured and you would have liked to take him/her to a healthcare facility but you did not?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

IMRSNOR4 Reason for not taking name to a healthcare facility

- 1 Direct costs (fees, costs analyses, medicine)
- 2 Indirect costs (costs for transport, loss of salary)
- 3 Long distance, difficult access
- 4 Illness was not serious enough
- 5 Don't trust quality of health-care service
- 6 Embarrassed about health problem
- 7 YL Child would miss school or work
- 8 Other, Specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DSBWRKR4 Does YL Child have a permanent disability that affects his/her study/work capacity or ability to take care of him/herself?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

HOWAFTR4 How does this disability affect YL Child's ability to study/work and take care of him/herself?

- 0 Able to work same as others of this age
- 1 Capable of most types of full-time work but some difficulty with physical work

- 2 Able to work full-time but only work requiring no physical activity
- 3 Can only do light work on a part-time basis
- 4 Cannot work but able to care for themselves (e.g. dress themselves, etc.)?
- 5 Cannot work and needs help with daily activities such as dressing, washing, etc.
- 6 Other
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

LNGHLTR4 Do you think YL Child has other long-term health problems?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

LNGHLR41 What long-term health problems do you think YL Child has? Problem 1

- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity

- 24 Gynaecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

LNGHLR42 What long-term health problems do you think YL Child has? Problem 2

- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other
- 18 Orthopaedic problems including Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem including celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynaecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness including depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism
- 77 Not known

	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A
LNGHLR43	What long-term health problems do you think YL Child has? Problem 3
	3 Fits/Epilepsy
	5 Malnutrition
	6 Skin problems/Eczema
	7 Anaemia
	8 HIV/AIDS
	9 Digestive problems
	12 Speech problems
	13 Allergies
	14 Tooth decay
	15 Earache
	16 Congenital illnesses
	17 Other
	18 Orthopaedic problems including Flatfoot
	19 Headaches, migraine
	20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
	21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem including celiac disease
	22 Diabetes
	23 Obesity
	24 Gynaecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
	25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
	27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
	28 Any mental illness including depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism
	77 Not known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A
HTCHR41	Long term health problem 1
HTCHR42	Long term health problem 2
HTCHR43	Long term health problem 3

SEEKTRR4b How often has YL Child sought treatment or advice for this health problem in the last 12 months?

- 0 None
- 1 Once a year
- 2 Half yearly
- 3 Quarterly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 Weekly
- 6 Daily
- 7 Other, specify
- 77 Not known

WHSEEKR4b From where did you seek this treatment/advice among the modern facilities?

- 1 Government Hospital
- 2 Government health centre
- 3 Government health clinic
- 4 Health post
- 6 Other government
- 7 NGO Health facility
- 8 Community-based outlet
- 9 Other NGO
- 10 Private hospital
- 11 Private doctor/clinic
- 12 Pharmacy
- 14 Other private
- 21 Other Specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

MEMSMKR4b Does YL Child smoke cigarettes?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

77 NK

MEMALCR4b Does YL Child consume alcohol at least once per week?

0 No

1 Yes

2 Never consumed

FDHOMER4 Which of the following statements best describes the food situation at your home in the last 12 months?

1 We always eat enough of what we want

2 We eat enough but not always what we would like

3 We sometimes do not eat enough

4 We frequently do not eat enough

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

WRRYFDR4 In the past 12 months, did you ever worry that your household would run out of food before you get money to buy or could acquire more?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

FRQWR4 In the past 12 months, did you ever worry that your household would run out of food before you get money to buy or could acquire more? How often?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months.

77 Not Known

NOPREFR4 Were you or any household member not able to eat the kinds of foods you want because of lack of money? (For example, no meat, no fish, no fruit, no deserts)

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

FRQPRFR4 Were you or any household member not able to eat the kinds of foods you want because of lack of money? (For example, no meat, no fish, no fruit, no deserts). How often?

- 1 Rarely, one or two months in the year
- 2 Sometimes, some months but not always
- 3 Always or nearly always or all months.
- 77 Not Known

LIMTVRR4 Did you or any household member have to eat a limited variety of foods due to a lack of money? (For example, only rice and beans no vegetables or meat, only potatoes)

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

FRQLMTR4 Did you or any household member have to eat a limited variety of foods due to a lack of money? (For example, only rice and beans no vegetables or meat, only potatoes). How often?

- 1 Rarely, one or two months in the year
- 2 Sometimes, some months but not always
- 3 Always or nearly always or all months.
- 77 Not Known

NOTWNTR4 Did you or any household member have to eat some foods that you did not want to eat because of a lack of money to obtain other types of food? (For example, wild foods, immature crops, broken rice, discarded food)

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

FRQNWNR4 Did you or any household member have to eat some foods that you did not want to eat because of a lack of money to obtain other types of food? (For example, wild foods, immature crops, broken rice, discarded food). How often?

- 1 Rarely, one or two months in the year
- 2 Sometimes, some months but not always
- 3 Always or nearly always or all months.
- 77 Not Known

SMLLMTR4 Did you or any household members have to eat less (portion size) in a meal than you wanted because there was not enough food?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

77 NK

FRQSMLR4 Did you or any household members have to eat less (portion size) in a meal than you wanted because there was not enough food? How often?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months.

77 Not Known

FEWMLR4 Did you or any household member have reduce the number of meals eaten a day because there was not enough food? (For example skip breakfast or lunch)

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

FRQFEWR4 Did you or any household member have reduce the number of meals eaten a day because there was not enough food? (For example skip breakfast or lunch). How often?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months.

77 Not Known

NOFOODR4 Was there ever no food to eat in your household because of lack of money to get food?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

FRQNOFR4 Was there ever no food to eat in your household because of lack of money to get food? How often?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months.

77 Not Known

SLPHNGR4 Did you or any household member go to sleep at night hungry because there was not enough food?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

FRQHNGR4 Did you or any household member go to sleep at night hungry because there was not enough food? How often?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months.

77 Not Known

DAYNGTR4 Did you or any household member go a whole day and night without eating anything because there was not enough food?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

FRQDAYR4 Did you or any household member go a whole day and night without eating anything because there was not enough food? How often?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months.

77 Not Known

CHDAFTR4 Were the children in the household also affected?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

idvar11 ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section using the household roster)

SCALECHR4 SCALE CHECKED (TICK)?

CHWGT1R4 First child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG

CHWGT2R4 Second child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG?

CHWGTAGR4 Agreed child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG?

CHHGT1R4 First child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM

CHHGT2R4 Second child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM

CHHGTAGR4 Agreed child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM

CHNOMSR4 Why was child not measured?

- 1 Child not present
- 2 Caretaker refused
- 3 Child ill
- 4 Child refused
- 5 Other
- 6 Child could not be found
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SCALEMTR4 SCALE CHECKED (TICK)?

MTWT1R4 First maternal weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG MOTHER

MTWT2R4 Second maternal weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG? MOTHER

MTWGHTR4 Agreed maternal weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG? MOTHER

MTNOMSR4 Why was mother not measured?

- 1 Mother not present
- 2 Mother refused
- 3 Mother ill
- 4 Other
- 5 Mother could not be found
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

MTPREGR4 Are you currently pregnant or gave birth in the last 2 months?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

Sibling1_NAME Round 3 Sibling name

S1IDR4 Name of sibling from household roster

S1DAYR4 Date of birth DAY - Round 3 Sibling

S1MTHR4 Date of birth MONTH - Round 3 Sibling

- 1 Meskerem

- 2 Tikemet
- 3 Hidar
- 4 Tahisas
- 5 Tir
- 6 Yekatit
- 7 Megabit
- 8 Miazia
- 9 Ginbot
- 10 Sene
- 11 Hamle
- 12 Nehasse
- 13 Pagume
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

- S1YEARR4 Date of birth YEAR - Round 3 Sibling
- S1WGBRR4 How much did ROUND 3 SIBLING weigh at birth? Enter weight in grams- ROUND 3
- S1WGDCR4 Was the birth weight from documentation? -Next Younger Sibling
 - 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- S1BMSR41 Is ROUND 3 SIBLING available for measuring?
 - 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- S1TRKR4 Has the ROUND 3 SIBLING been tracked and found?
 - 0 No, specify a reason for not finding/tracking
 - 1 Yes
- S1WT1R4 First child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG -Next Younger Sibling
- S1WT2R4 Second child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG? -Next Younger Sibling
- S1WGHTR4 Agreed child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG? -Next Younger Sibling
- S1HT1R4 First child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM -Next Younger Sibling
- S1HT2R4 Second child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM -Next Younger Sibling
- S1HGHR4 Agreed child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM -Next Younger Sibling

S1NOMSR4 Why was child not measured? -Next Younger Sibling

- 1 Child not present
- 2 Caretaker refused
- 3 Child ill
- 4 Child refused
- 5 Other, specify
- 6 Child is below 2 years old
- 7 Child not found
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

Sib1Skip Sibling 1 skip

id12var Respondent for this section Enter household member from the household roster.

NMFRNDR4 Do you know the names of YL Child's friends?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

AFTRSCR4 Do you know what YL Child does after school/work?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK
- 88 NA

PRNTFRR4 Do you know the parents of YL Child's friends?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

TCHRR4 Do you know YL Child's teacher?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK
- 88 NA

BULLDR4 Has YL Child ever been bullied by peers?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

CFUTJBR4 When YL Child is about 25 years old, what job do you think s/he will be doing?

1 Accountant

2 Actor/actress

3 Artist

4 Civil servant

5 Computer operator

6 Conductor

7 Construction worker

8 Cook

9 Dentist

10 District collector

11 Doctor

12 Domestic Worker

13 Driver

14 Engineer

15 Farmer

16 Fireman/woman

17 Fisherman

18 Fulltime parent/Housewife

19 Labourer

20 Lawyer

21 Lecturer

22 Market Trader/shop assistant

23 Mason

24 Mechanic

25 Nurse

26 Painter/decorator

- 27 Pilot
- 28 Policeman/woman
- 29 Politician
- 30 President/leader of country
- 31 Scientist
- 32 Singer
- 33 Military man/woman
- 34 Sportsman/woman
- 35 Tailor
- 36 Taxi Driver
- 37 Teacher
- 38 Trader/ businessman/woman
- 39 Traditional occupation
- 40 University Student/other form of further education
- 41 Vet
- 42 Other, specify
- 43 Administrative assistant/secretary
- 44 Religious leader/priest/sheikh
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

GRDLKER4 Ideally what level of formal education would you like YL Child to complete?

- 0 None
- 1 Grade 1
- 2 Grade 2
- 3 Grade 3
- 4 Grade 4
- 5 Grade 5
- 6 Grade 6
- 7 Grade 7
- 8 Grade 8

- 9 Grade 9
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12
- 13 Post-secondary, Vocational
- 14 Vocational
- 15 Degree (graduate)
- 16 Post graduate degree (e.g.Masters, PhD.)
- 17 Other, Specify
- 28 Adult literacy
- 29 Religious education
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

EXPGRDR4 Do you expect YL Child will reach that level of education?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

CAMBTNR4 What job would you most like YL Child to do in the future?

- 1 Accountant
- 2 Actor/actress
- 3 Artist
- 4 Civil servant
- 5 Computer operator
- 6 Conductor
- 7 Construction worker
- 8 Cook
- 9 Dentist
- 10 District collector
- 11 Doctor
- 12 Domestic Worker

- 13 Driver
- 14 Engineer
- 15 Farmer
- 16 Fireman/woman
- 17 Fisherman
- 18 Fulltime parent/Housewife
- 19 Labourer
- 20 Lawyer
- 21 Lecturer
- 22 Market Trader/shop assistant
- 23 Mason
- 24 Mechanic
- 25 Nurse
- 26 Painter/decorator
- 27 Pilot
- 28 Policeman/woman
- 29 Politician
- 30 President/leader of country
- 31 Scientist
- 32 Singer
- 33 Military man/woman
- 34 Sportsman/woman
- 35 Tailor
- 36 Taxi Driver
- 37 Teacher
- 38 Trader/ businessman/woman
- 39 Traditional occupation
- 40 University Student/other form of further education
- 41 Vet
- 42 Other, specify
- 43 Administrative assistant/secretary

44 Religious leader/priest/sheikh

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LADDERR4 Where on the ladder do you feel you personally stand at the present time?

FARLADR4 Where do you think you will be on the ladder in four years from now? Record step

LIVCLSR4 To which extent do you expect the following kinds of help from [YL Child] when s/he is grown-up? that s/he continues living close to you. ??

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

FNASSBR4 To which extent do you expect the following kinds of help from [YL Child] when s/he is grown-up? that s/he provides financial assistance to his/her younger brothers and sisters.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

HLPHSER4 To which extent do you expect the following kinds of help from [YL Child] when s/he is grown-up? that s/he helps you with housework.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

- 4 Quite a lot
- 5 A lot
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer

88 N/A FNASYUR4 To which extent do you expect the following kinds of help from [YL Child] when s/he is grown-up? that s/he provides financial assistance to you.

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Somewhat
- 4 Quite a lot
- 5 A lot
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

CREsIBR4 To which extent do you expect the following kinds of help from [YL Child] when s/he is grown-up? that s/he helps you care for his/her younger siblings.

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Somewhat
- 4 Quite a lot
- 5 A lot
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

CREYOUR4 To which extent do you expect the following kinds of help from [YL Child] when s/he is grown-up? that s/he cares for you when you are old.

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Somewhat
- 4 Quite a lot
- 5 A lot
- 77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

EMTSUPR4 To which extent do you expect the following kinds of help from [YL Child] when s/he is grown-up? that s/he provides emotional support to you.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

ERNMNYR4 Start earning money to support your household?

LVEEDCR4 Leave full-time education?

FININDR4 Be financially independent of HIS/HER parents?

LVEHSER4 Leave this household?

GETMARR4 Get married and start living together?

HVECHDR4 Have a child?

CAG1R4 If I try hard, I can improve my situation in life

1 Strongly disagree

2 disagree

3 more or less

4 agree

5 Strongly agree

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CAG2R4 I like to make plans for my future

1 Strongly disagree

2 disagree

3 more or less

4 agree
5 Strongly agree
77 Not known
79 Refused to answer
88 N/A

CPS2R4 I am proud of my clothes

1 Strongly disagree
2 disagree
3 more or less
4 agree
5 Strongly agree
77 Not known
79 Refused to answer
88 N/A

CPS3R4 I feel proud of the job done by my Household Head

1 Strongly disagree
2 disagree
3 more or less
4 agree
5 Strongly agree
77 Not known
79 Refused to answer
88 N/A

CPS4R4 The job I do makes me feel proud

1 Strongly disagree
2 disagree
3 more or less
4 agree
5 Strongly agree
77 Not known
79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CPS5R4 I feel proud of my children

1 Strongly disagree

2 disagree

3 more or less

4 agree

5 Strongly agree

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CAG5R4 I can do little to help YL Child do well in school, no matter how hard I try

1 Strongly disagree

2 disagree

3 more or less

4 agree

5 Strongly agree

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

HLPHMWR4 Who helps YL Child with homework when s/he needs it?

1 Nobody

2 Father

3 Mother

4 Caregiver (different from father or mother)

5 Older siblings

6 Other family members

7 Paid tutor

8 Other, specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

NUMHLPR4	In the last week or the last week YL Child had classes (if the preceding week co
ASKSCHR4	FOR CAREGIVER: In the last month or the last month with regular school (if [YL Child]'s school had vacations in the preceding month), how often have you asked [YL Child] what s/he did at school?
	0 Not at all
	1 Once or twice
	3 Every week
	4 Many times every week
	77 Not known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A
DINTFNR4	Date and time of end of interview
Hhsize	Household size
foodexp	Monthly food expenditure, in current birr
nfoodexp	Montly non-food current expenditure, in current birr
totalexp	Total monthly current expenditure, in current birr
foodexp_pa	Monthly expenditure in food items per adult, in curr birr
nfoodexp_pa	Monthly expenditure in non-food
totalexp_pa	Total monthly expenditure per adult, in curr birr
foodexp_r	Monthly expenditure on food items, in 2006 birr
nfoodexp_r	Monthly expenditure on non-food items, in 2006 birr
totalexp_r	Total monthly expenditure, in 2006 birr
foodexp_rpa	Monthly expenditure on food items per adult, in 2006 birr
nfoodexp_rpa	Monthly expenditure on non-food
totalexp_rpa	Total monthly expenditure per adult, in 2006 birr
hq	Housing quality index
cd	Consumer durables index
elecq	Access to electricity
toiletq	Sanitation quality
drwaterq	Drinking water quality
cookingq	Cooking fuel quality
sv	Housing services index

wi Wealth index

ET_R4_YCHH_Asset

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

ASSTIDR4 ASSET – owned, rented or borrowed

1 Asset 1

2 Asset 2

3 Asset 3

4 Asset 4

5 Asset 5

6 Asset 6

ASSETR4 ASSET – owned, rented or borrowed

1 Agricultural tools (e.g. sickle, crowbar, shovels)

2 Cart/ wheelbarrow

3 Pesticide sprayer

4 Plough

5 Pump (motor or engine)

6 Thresher

7 Tractor

8 Other farm equipment

9 Barber tools (scissors, mirror, etc.)

10 Beauty salon equipment (hair dryer, etc.)

11 Blacksmith tools

12 Cleaning/domestic work equipment (mop, iron, etc.)

13 Construction tools (electrical tools, carpentry tool box, etc.)

14 Entertainment equipment (musical instruments, speakers, lighting, karaoke machine, etc.)

15 Food preparation equipment (portable stove, serving bowls, etc.)

16 Gun

17 Mechanic equipment (jack, tyres, jumper cables, etc)

18 Plumbing equipment

19 Pottery equipment (kiln, potters wheel, etc.)

- 20 Protective clothing (overalls, steel-toed boots, hardhat, etc.)
- 21 Sewing machine
- 22 Teaching supplies (books, blackboard, etc.)
- 23 Trading equipment (display table, weighing machine, money box, etc.)
- 24 Trading license (e.g. for market stall)
- 25 Transport (minibus, car, motorbike, bicycle, etc.)
- 26 Weaving equipment (loom, etc.)
- 30 Other
- 40 Fishing boat
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

TOTASSR4 Total number of assets

ASACTR4 For what activity is asset used?

- 1 Army
- 2 Barber shop
- 3 Beauty salon
- 4 Blacksmith
- 5 Casual/ intermittent labour (e.g. road crew)
- 6 Child care
- 7 Construction
- 8 Domestic work/ Cleaning/Janitorial
- 9 Entertainment services (DJ, singing, etc.)
- 10 Factory Work
- 11 Farming/Agriculture
- 12 Food preparation/Restaurant
- 13 Forestry/Logging
- 14 Handicrafts or art
- 15 Hunting
- 16 Mechanic services
- 17 Nursing/ Medicinal services

- 18 Plumbing service
- 19 Pottery
- 20 Security guard
- 21 Tailor/Sewing
- 22 Teaching
- 23 Trading (selling commodities)
- 24 Transportation/ Driver/ Courier/ Taxi
- 25 Weaving
- 26 Other
- 27 Collecting fire wood/dung/fetching water for sell
- 28 civil servant
- 29 cash/food for work
- 30 fishing
- 31 house renting
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

NMOWNR4 How many of them do you actually own? assets

VLASTR4 For how much could you sell all of this kind of asset that you own?

ET_R4_YCHH_ChildMobility

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

CHMVIDR4 Movements of the child since last visit

YRMOVER4 In which year did YL Child move?

WHRMVER4 Where did YL child move to?

- 1 Another kebeke in same woreda
- 2 Another Kebele outside woreda same region
- 3 Another kebele outside the region
- 4 Outside country (specify)
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer

- LOCMVER4 What type of kebele/place did YL Child move to?
- 1 Rural
 - 2 Small town in woreda
 - 3 Woreda centre
 - 4 Zonal centre
 - 5 Regional Centre
 - 6 Addis Ababa
 - 77 Not known
 - 79 Refused to answer
- MTHSTYR4 How long did YL Child stay in this location? Enter in months.
- MVEMEMR4 Who did YL Child move with?
- 0 Moved alone
 - 1 Father
 - 2 Mother
 - 3 Both parents
 - 4 Siblings
 - 5 Another household member
 - 77 N/K
 - 79 Refused to answer
 - 80 Moved with all household members
 - 90 Moved with non-household member(s)
- RSNMVR41 Why did YL Child move?
- 1 Work of the Child
 - 2 Study of the Child
 - 3 Health of the Child
 - 4 Child is pregnant/had a baby
 - 5 Work of parents
 - 6 Better / more land
 - 7 Better dwelling conditions
 - 8 Divorce / Separation of Parents
 - 9 Family Disputes

- 10 Health of a family member
- 11 Death of a family member
- 12 To be close to relatives
- 13 Violence, crime, war
- 14 Natural disaster
- 15 Other, specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ET_R4_YCHH_Credit

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

LIDR4 Credit

GAVCRDR4 Who gave you or any of your household members the credit?

- 1 Agricultural input loan through MFI
- 2 Cooperatives, associations
- 3 Food security loan through MFI or others
- 4 Moneylenders
- 5 Other NGOs and governmental organizations (GOs)
- 6 Other (specify)
- 7 Regular microfinance credit (MFI) – DECSI, ACSI, OMO, OROMIA, GASHA, ADDIS, etc.
- 8 Relative
- 9 IDDIR
- 10 Friend/Neighbour
- 11 Federal or regional Micro and small scale enterprise development agency
- 12 Household Asset Building Programme (HABP)
- 13 Employer
- 14 Youth Associations
- 15 Women associations
- 77 NK

79 Refused to answer

WHORCVR4 Who received the credit?

TKEOUTR4 Why did you or any of your household members take out the credit?

1 Agriculture (fattening, bee keeping, horticulture, poultry, goat and sheep rearing, dairy, purchase of agricultural equipment and variable inputs, etc.)

2 Consumption (cover food shortage, festivities, clothing)

3 Financial/business (e.g. lending to others)

4 Food processing (injera, oil, bread/cake, alcohol, brewery)

5 Handicraft/Blacksmithing (pottery, embroidery, basket making, carpentry, brick making, etc.)

6 Healthcare (for children)

7 Healthcare (for adult)

8 House construction and maintenance

9 Jewellery

10 Other (specify)

11 Paying taxes

12 Purchase of donkey, camel and other transport animals

13 Purchase of household durables

14 Purchase of oxen

15 Schooling (for children)

16 Schooling (for adults)

17 Paying for services (carriage (gari), hair dressing, barberry, shoe polishing, masonry, etc)

18 Settling other debts

19 Trade (cereals, coffee, livestock, salt, spices)

40 Cash or purchase equipment/machines to establish new firm, other than given in 05

41 Purchase of equipment/ machines for already established firm, other than provided in 05

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

LOANMTR4 When did you or any of your household members take out the credit? Month

1 Meskerem

- 2 Tikemet
- 3 Hidar
- 4 Tahisas
- 5 Tir
- 6 Yekatit
- 7 Megabit
- 8 Miazia
- 9 Ginbot
- 10 Sene
- 11 Hamle
- 12 Nehasse
- 13 Pagume
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

LOANYRR4 When did you or any of your household members take out the credit?

AMTCRDR4 What was the amount of the credit? (Birr)

INTRTR4 What was the interest rate paid for this loan per year?

FINPAYR4 Have you or any household member finished making payments?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

PYTIMER4 Did you or any household member pay back in time?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

NOBACKR4 Why did you not pay back the credit in time?

1 Conflict within the household, domestic dispute, or divorce

2 Crop failure

3 Death or illness of family member

4 Death of livestock

5 Loan default by other members of the group

- 6 Market related problems
- 7 Migration
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Payment of other loans
- 10 Theft and robbery
- 11 Time inconvenient
- 12 Used money for consumption purposes
- 13 War
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ET_R4_YCHH_EducationHistoryIndexChild

CHILDCODE	(unlabelled)
EDCHSTR4	EducationHistoryOfYLIndexChild
	1 1994
	2 1995
	3 1996
	4 1997
	5 1998
	6 1999
	7 2000
	8 2001
	9 2002
	10 2003
	11 2004
	12 2005
	13 2006
SCHAGER4	Age in completed years
ATSCR4	Did YL child attend school for more than 6 months?
	0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

GRDER4

In which grade YL Child was in?

0 None

1 Grade 1

2 Grade 2

3 Grade 3

4 Grade 4

5 Grade 5

6 Grade 6

7 Grade 7

8 Grade 8

9 Grade 9

10 Grade 10

11 Grade 11

12 Grade 12

13 creche/day-Care

14 pre-KG/Nursery

15 kindergarden (KG)

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

SMESCHR4

Tick if same school as previous row

TYSCR4

What type of school did YL Child last attend?

1 Private

2 Public (part student fees, part government funded)

3 Community (NGO/Charity/Religious)

4 Government funded

5 Other, specify

11 Other

77 Not Known

	79 Refused to answer
	88 Not Applicable
LOCSCRR4	Location of the school - Region
	1 Tigray
	2 Afar
	3 Amhara
	4 Oromiya
	5 Somali
	6 Benishangul Gumz
	7 SNNP
	12 Gambela
	13 Harari
	14 Addis Ababa City Administration
	15 Dire Dawa City Administration
	17 Region 17 (special enumeration areas by CSA)
	77 NK
LOCSCZR4	Zone- where school is located
LOCSCDR4	Location of the school - Wereda
LOCSCCR4	Location of the school - Kebele/PA
NMSCWDR4	Name of the School

ET_R4_YCHH_FoodConsumption

CHILDCODE	(unlabelled)
FOODIDR4	FoodConsumptionExpenditure
	0 Oil seeds (rape seeds, linseeds, etc)
	1 Pulses/Lentils/Beans
	2 Pasta/rice
	3 Cereals (barley, wheat, teff, sorghum, maize, etc) (unprocessed)
	4 Tubers/Potatoes/Root crops
	5 Meat Products
	6 Powdered/Formula Milk

- 7 Milk or Milk products (milk, butter, cheese, yoghurt, etc)
- 8 Fresh fish
- 9 Processed fish (tinned)
- 10 Eggs
- 11 Vegetables
- 12 Fruit
- 13 Salt/spices
- 14 Oil
- 15 Sugar/Honey
- 16 Prepared food (restaurants, food stalls)
- 17 Packaged sweets (biscuits, cakes)
- 18 Coffee and Tea
- 19 Soft drinks
- 20 Bread/Wheat flour (processed)
- 21 Alcohol
- 22 Enset/Kocho
- 23 Cactus
- 24 Other, Specify

HHCONSR4 Household has Consumed this item in the last 15 days

0 No

1 Yes

VLRPR4 What is the total value in Birr of this item bought and consumed in the past 15

OWNVR4 How much of this commodity did you consume from your own harvest or own stock in the last 15 days?

GFTVR4 How much of this commodity did you consume from gifts, transfers or food aid received from relatives, friends, neighbours, government or other organisations in the last 15 days? (Estimated value in Birr)

GFSRR4 How much of this commodity did you consume from gifts, transfers or food aid received from relatives, friends, neighbours, government or other organisations in the last 15 days? (Main source)

1 Gift from relatives, friends, neighbours

2 Food aid, transfer or direct support

3 From public work program (Food for work)

- 4 Other, Specify
- 5 NGOs
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

ET_R4_YCHH_HouseholdItems

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

HHITMIDR4 Household Items

- 1 Working television
- 2 Working radio
- 3 Working car/ truck/ automobile
- 4 Working motorbike/scooter
- 5 Working bicycle
- 6 Working landline telephone
- 7 Working mobile/cell telephone
- 8 Table & chair
- 9 Sofa
- 10 Working Fan
- 11 Bedstead
- 12 Working refrigerator
- 13 Gas/Electric stove
- 14 Working computer
- 15 Working videocassette player/DVD player
- 16 Videogames
- 17 Microwave
- 18 Washing machine
- 20 Other specify
- 21 Beffet

OWNITMR4 Does anyone in the household own this item?

NUMOWNER4 How many does the household own?

SLVALR4 How much do you think you would be paid if you sold this item? (In Birr)

ET_R4_YCHH_HouseholdRosterR4

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

MEMIDR4 One record per individual in the Household

AGER3 Age of household member in R3

MEMAGER4 How old is HHM (in completed years)?

MEAGMTR4 Age in completed months

MEMSEXR4 Sex of household member

1 Male

2 Female

RELATER3 Relationship in Round 3

0 YL child

1 Biological parent

2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

3 Adoptive parent

4 Foster parent

5 Maternal grandparent

6 Paternal grandparent

7 Brother/sister

8 Half-sibling (same father)

9 Half-sibling (same mother)

10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)

11 Adoptive brother/sister

12 Foster brother/sister

13 Uncle/Aunt

14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)

15 Nephew/Niece

16 Brother/sister-in-law

17 Great grandparent (mother's side)

18 Great grandparent (father's side)

- 19 Other relative
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other non-related (full time maid, hostel, residential college, etc)
- 23 Nanny (live-in)
- 24 Adoptive parent (Adopt legal)
- 25 Partner/Spouse of the YL child
- 26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

RELATER4

- Relationship to YL child
- 0 YL child
- 1 Biological parent
- 2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)
- 3 Adoptive parent
- 4 Foster parent
- 5 Maternal grandparent
- 6 Paternal grandparent
- 7 Brother/sister
- 8 Half-sibling (same father)
- 9 Half-sibling (same mother)
- 10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)
- 11 Adoptive brother/sister
- 12 Foster brother/sister
- 13 Uncle/Aunt
- 14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 15 Nephew/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law

- 17 Great grandparent (mother's side)
- 18 Great grandparent (father's side)
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other non-related (full time maid, hostel, residential college, etc)
- 23 Nanny (live-in)
- 24 Adoptive parent (Adopt legal)
- 25 Partner/Spouse of the YL child
- 26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

PRMCRER4 Is HHM the primary caregiver of YL Child?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

THSVILR4 Was YL Child born in this kebele?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

BURBRLR4 Was YL Child's place of birth urban or rural?

- 1 Urban
- 2 Rural

BRNREGR4 Where was YL Child born? Region

- 1 Tigray
- 2 Afar
- 3 Amhara
- 4 Oromiya
- 5 Somali
- 6 Benishangul Gumz

- 7 SNNP
- 12 Gambela
- 13 Harari
- 14 Addis Ababa City Administration
- 15 Dire Dawa City Administration
- 17 Region 17 (special enumeration areas by CSA)
- 77 NK

BRNZONR4

Zone

CHLBRNR4

How many children have been born alive since YL Child?

LIVHSER4

Does this person still live in the household?

- 1 Yes, still lives in household
- 2 No, lives elsewhere temporarily
- 3 Person has died
- 4 No, lives elsewhere permanently
- 5 Person not known by the household
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

YRDIEDR4

Which year did HHM die in?

RWHLIVR4

Where is HHM living now?

- 0 Same kebele
- 1 another kebele in same woreda
- 2 another kebele outside woreda same region
- 3 another kebele outside the region
- 4 Neighbouring region
- 5 Non-neighbouring region
- 6 Neighbouring country, specify
- 7 Non-neighbouring country, specify
- 8 Other, specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

RSEECHR4 How often does HHM see YL Child?

1 Daily

2 Weekly

3 Monthly

4 Annually

5 Irregularly

6 Never

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

RCHLVER4 Has YL Child ever lived with HHM?

0 No

1 Yes

RLNLIVR4 How long did YL Child live with HHM? Enter number of years

RELHHR4 What is her/his relationship to the household head?

0 Spouse

1 Biological parent

2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

3 Adoptive parent

4 Foster parent

5 Maternal grandparent

6 Paternal grandparent

7 Brother/Sister (both parent the same)

8 Half-sibling (same father)

9 Half-sibling (same mother)

10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)

11 Adoptive brother/sister

12 Foster brother/sister

13 Uncle/Aunt

14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)

- 15 Nephew/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law (spouse of sibling)
- 17 Parent in law
- 18 Son/Daughter-in-law
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other non-related
- 23 Child (son/daughter)
- 24 Foster child
- 25 Step child
- 26 Grandchild
- 27 Maid
- 77 Not known
- 88 N/A

MRTLSTR4 What is her/his marital status?

- 0 Single
- 1 Married
- 2 Cohabitant
- 3 Widowed
- 4 Divorced
- 5 Separated
- 6 Other, specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

MTHRHR4 Who is HHM's biological mother? Enter ID from household roster.

FTHRHR4 Who is HHM's biological father? Enter ID from household roster.

STR18R4 Has this person ever attended or is he/she attending school?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

GRDE18R4 What was the highest grade that this person completed (excluding pre-primary)?

- 0 None
- 1 Grade 1
- 2 Grade 2
- 3 Grade 3
- 4 Grade 4
- 5 Grade 5
- 6 Grade 6
- 7 Grade 7
- 8 Grade 8
- 9 Grade 9
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12
- 13 Post-secondary, Vocational
- 14 Vocational
- 15 Degree (graduate)
- 16 Post graduate degree (e.g.Masters, PhD.)
- 17 Other, Specify
- 28 Adult literacy
- 29 Religious education
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

EDCH18R4 Has HHM's education level changed since 4 years ago?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

STLL18R4 Is this person currently in full time education?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes, attending regularly

2 Yes, but attending irregularly

3 No, but attending part time

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

HSSTRTR4 Has this person ever attended or is he/she attending school?

0 No

1 Yes

GRADER4 What was the highest grade that this child completed (excluding pre-primary)?

0 None

1 Grade 1

2 Grade 2

3 Grade 3

4 Grade 4

5 Grade 5

6 Grade 6

7 Grade 7

8 Grade 8

9 Grade 9

10 Grade 10

11 Grade 11

12 Grade 12

13 Post-secondary, vocational

14 University

18 Other (specify)

28 Adult literacy

29 Religious education

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

STILLR4 Is this child currently in full-time education?

0 No

- 1 Yes, attending regularly
- 2 Yes, but attending irregularly
- 3 No, but attending part time
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer

WHYNOTR4 Why is this child currently NOT in full-time education?

- 1 Fees too expensive
- 2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
- 3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive
- 4 Transport too expensive
- 5 Not safe to travel to school
- 6 Truancy, child did not want to go, not interested, prefer to play
- 7 Suspended from school for behaviour reasons
- 8 Suspended from school because away for too long
- 10 Suspended from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school
- 11 Bullying/abuse from peers
- 12 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 13 Needed to stay home to look after younger children
- 14 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work or family business at home (include chores, farm work, helping with family business, harvest)
- 15 Had to do paid work to earn money (including agricultural work other than for household)
- 16 Illness, Injury
- 17 Family issues e.g. problems at home – parent disputes/marital conflict
- 18 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 19 Family function (e.g. wedding, funeral)
- 20 Festivals
- 21 Migration with parents
- 22 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
- 23 Can't understand the language in class
- 24 Schooling is not useful for getting a job or later life
- 25 Schooling is of low quality

- 28 Teacher was absent/there was no teacher
- 29 Can't understand the content of lessons/can't learn well
- 30 Other (specify)
- 31 Couldn't hear or see properly
- 36 Too Young
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

STRYRR4 In which year did this person start formal school? Year

STRMNR4 In which month did this person start formal school?

- 1 Meskerem
- 2 Tikemet
- 3 Hidar
- 4 Tahisas
- 5 Tir
- 6 Yekatit
- 7 Megabit
- 8 Miazia
- 9 Ginbot
- 10 Sene
- 11 Hamle
- 12 Nehasse
- 13 Pagume
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

AGEGRDR4 If this child has ever been in full time education, how old was this child when

TYPLSTR4 What type of school did s/he last attend?

- 1 Private
- 2 Public (part student fees, part government funded)
- 3 Community (NGO/Charity/Religious)
- 4 Government funded

- 5 Other, specify
- 11 Other
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

PERFR4 If the child is in full-time education, how would you say the child is performing

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Good
- 3 Reasonably well
- 4 Poorly
- 5 Very bad
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

TYPATDR4 What type of school is s/he attending?

- 1 Private
- 2 Public (part student fees, part government funded)
- 3 Community (NGO/Charity/Religious)
- 4 Government funded
- 5 Other, specify
- 11 Other
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

FEESR4 How much do you spend on school fees for the child per year? (in Eth. Birr)

EXTTUTR4 How much do you spend on extra tuition for the child per year? (in Eth. Birr)

WHSCHR4 Why have you chosen this school for NAME to attend?

- 1 School is near to home
- 2 No other option (only school in area)
- 3 No school fees
- 4 Low school fees

- 5 Good quality teaching
- 6 Single sex school
- 7 Mixed gender school
- 8 Receives school meal
- 9 Other household children attend this school
- 10 Other specify
- 11 Good services
- 12 Good infrastructure
- 13 Instruction language
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

BRDSCHR4 Is it a boarding school?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

SLEEPR4 Sleeping

CHCARER4 Caring for others (younger siblings, ill household members)

HHCHRER4 Domestic tasks (fetching water, firewood, cleaning, cooking, washing, shopping, etc.)

NPYWRKR4 Tasks on the family farm, cattle herding, other family business, shepherding (not just farming)

PAYWRKR4 Paid (remunerated) work or activities outside of the household or for someone not in the household)

SCHOOLR4 At school (including travelling time to school)

STUDYR4 Studying outside of school time (doing homework, extra tuition)

PLAYR4 Play time / general leisure (includes eating, self hygiene)

IMPAC1R4 Most important activity 1

1 Self Employed (food crops)

2 Self employed (non-food including horticulture, sericulture and floriculture)

3 Self employed (Aquaculture)

4 Self employed (livestock)

5 Wage employment (Agriculture)

- 6 Annual farm servant
- 7 Other (allied) agriculture
- 8 Self employed (manufacturing)
- 9 Self employed (services)
- 10 Self employed (business)
- 11 Self employed (other non-agriculture)
- 12 Wage employment (Unsalariated; non-agriculture)
- 13 Regular salaried employment
- 14 Unemployed
- 15 Household chores
- 16 House maid/(Yebet Serategna)
- 17 Household dependent (child or retired elder)
- 18 Begging
- 19 Student
- 20 Other non agriculture specify
- 21 Other unpaid activity, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

RGJOB1R4 Is this a regular job/activity?

0 No

1 Yes

MONTH1R4 Number of months - Activity 1

DAYS1R4 Days per month - activity 1

HOURS1R4 Hours per day - activity 1

SSAC11R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 1st Quarter

0 No

1 Yes

SSAC12R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 2nd Quarter

0 No

1 Yes

- SSAC13R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 3rd Quarter
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- SSAC14R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 4th Quarter
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- EMPAN1R4 Is Name employed by anyone for this activity?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
 - 77 NK
- OFPEN1R4 Do you or your employer have a licence or pay taxes?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
 - 77 NK
- IMINC1R4 Is this the most important activity in terms of income?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
 - 77 NK
- IMPAC2R4 Second Most important activity 2
- 1 Self Employed (food crops)
 - 2 Self employed (non-food including horticulture, sericulture and floriculture)
 - 3 Self employed (Aquaculture)
 - 4 Self employed (livestock)
 - 5 Wage employment (Agriculture)
 - 6 Annual farm servant
 - 7 Other (allied) agriculture
 - 8 Self employed (manufacturing)
 - 9 Self employed (services)
 - 10 Self employed (business)
 - 11 Self employed (other non-agriculture)
 - 12 Wage employment (Unsalariated; non-agriculture)

- 13 Regular salaried employment
- 14 Unemployed
- 15 Household chores
- 16 House maid/(Yebet Serategna)
- 17 Household dependent (child or retired elder)
- 18 Begging
- 19 Student
- 20 Other non agriculture specify
- 21 Other unpaid activity, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

RGJOB2R4 Is this a regular job?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

MONTH2R4 Number of months - Activity 2

DAYS2R4 Days per week - Activity 2

HOURS2R4 Hours per day - Activity 2

SSAC21R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 1st Quarter

0 No

1 Yes

SSAC22R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 2nd Quarter

0 No

1 Yes

SSAC23R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 3rd Quarter

0 No

1 Yes

SSAC24R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 4th Quarter

0 No

1 Yes

- EMPAN2R4 Is Name employed by anyone for this activity?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
 - 77 NK
- OFPEN2R4 Do you or your employer have a licence or pay taxes? Activity 2
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
 - 77 NK
- IMINC2R4 Is this the most important activity in terms of income?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
 - 77 NK
- IMPAC3R4 Third Most important activity 3
- 1 Self Employed (food crops)
 - 2 Self employed (non-food including horticulture, sericulture and floriculture)
 - 3 Self employed (Aquaculture)
 - 4 Self employed (livestock)
 - 5 Wage employment (Agriculture)
 - 6 Annual farm servant
 - 7 Other (allied) agriculture
 - 8 Self employed (manufacturing)
 - 9 Self employed (services)
 - 10 Self employed (business)
 - 11 Self employed (other non-agriculture)
 - 12 Wage employment (Unsalaries; non-agriculture)
 - 13 Regular salaried employment
 - 14 Unemployed
 - 15 Household chores
 - 16 House maid/(Yebet Serategna)
 - 17 Household dependent (child or retired elder)
 - 18 Begging

- 19 Student
- 20 Other non agriculture specify
- 21 Other unpaid activity, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

RGJOB3R4 Is this a regular job?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

MONTH3R4 Number of months - Activity 3

DAYS3R4 Days per month - Activity 3

HOURS3R4 Hours per day - Activity 3

SSAC31R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 1st Quarter

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

SSAC32R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 2nd Quarter

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

SSAC33R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 3rd Quarter

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

SSAC34R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 4th Quarter

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

EMPAN3R4 Is Name employed by anyone for this activity?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

OPEN3R4 Do you or your employer have a licence or pay taxes? Activity 3

- 0 No

- 1 Yes
- 77 NK
- IMINC3R4 Is this the most important activity in terms of income?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK
- MEMCNSR4 Which household members do NOT consume at least one meal per day in the house?
- DISABR4 Does HHM have a permanent disability that affects his/her study/work capacity or ability to take care of him/herself?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- MEMAFCR4 How does this disability affect HHM's ability to work or take care of him/herself?
- 0 Able to work same as others of this age
- 1 Capable of most types of full-time work but some difficulty with physical work
- 2 Able to work full-time but only work requiring no physical activity
- 3 Can only do light work on a part-time basis
- 4 Cannot work but able to care for themselves (e.g. dress themselves, etc.)?
- 5 Cannot work and needs help with daily activities such as dressing, washing, etc.
- 6 Other
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A
- MEMLNGR4 Does HHM have any long-term health problems that affect his/her daily life?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- MLNHLR41 What long-term health problems do you think HHM has? Problem 1
- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 4 Asthma/respiratory problem
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia

- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Hearing problems
- 11 Sight problems
- 12 Speech Problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear Ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other (Specify)
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism
- 77 NK
- 88 N/A

MLNH42 What long-term health problems do you think HHM has? Problem 2

- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 4 Asthma/respiratory problem
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Hearing problems

- 11 Sight problems
- 12 Speech Problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear Ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other (Specify)
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism
- 77 NK
- 88 N/A

MLNH43 What long-term health problems do you think HHM has? Problem 3

- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 4 Asthma/respiratory problem
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Hearing problems
- 11 Sight problems
- 12 Speech Problems
- 13 Allergies

- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear Ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other (Specify)
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism
- 77 NK
- 88 N/A

HTSFFR41 How long has HHM suffered from this health problem?(Enter number of years)

HTSFFR42 How long has HHM suffered from this health problem?(Enter number of years)

HTSFFR43 How long has HHM suffered from this health problem?(Enter number of years)

SEEKTRR4 How often do you seek treatment or advice for this health problem in the last 12 months?

- 0 None
- 1 Once a year
- 2 Half yearly
- 3 Quarterly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 Weekly
- 6 Daily
- 7 Other, specify
- 77 Not known

WHSEEKR4 From where did you seek this treatment/advice among the non-modern facilities (if more than one put in order of attendance)?

- 1 Government Hospital
- 2 Government health centre
- 3 Government health clinic
- 4 Health post
- 6 Other government
- 7 NGO Health facility
- 8 Community-based outlet
- 9 Other NGO
- 10 Private hospital
- 11 Private doctor/clinic
- 12 Pharmacy
- 14 Other private
- 21 Other Specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

MEMSMKR4 No description entered

0 No

1 Yes

MEMTOBR4 Does HHM use other form of tobacco such as chewing or snuffing tobacco?

0 No

1 Yes

ET_R4_YCHH_ImportantEvent

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

IMEVIDR4 Three most important Events/Shocks

1 First Event

2 Second Event

3 Third Event

RKEVR4 Can you indicate the 3 most important events? (Enter event codes by importance):

LOSS09R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in this year? 2002 (E.C) (2009 equivalent (G.C)

1 No economic loss

2 A small proportion of the household's income

3 Less than half of household's income

4 Half or more than half of income

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LOSS10R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in this year? 2003 (E.C) (2010 equivalent (G.C)

1 No economic loss

2 A small proportion of the household's income

3 Less than half of household's income

4 Half or more than half of income

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LOSS11R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in this year? 2004 (E.C) (2011 equivalent (G.C)

1 No economic loss

2 A small proportion of the household's income

3 Less than half of household's income

4 Half or more than half of income

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LOSS12R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in this year? 2005 (E.C) (2012 equivalent (G.C)

1 No economic loss

2 A small proportion of the household's income

3 Less than half of household's income

4 Half or more than half of income

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LOSS13R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in this year? 2006 (E.C) (2013 equivalent (G.C)

1 No economic loss

2 A small proportion of the household's income

3 Less than half of household's income

4 Half or more than half of income

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

RESEVR41 What did your household do in response to this event? Response 1

1 Ate less

2 Bought less/Reduction in household expenditures

4 Fled/moved away from the problem

5 Insurance paid

6 Migrated to work/find work

7 Nothing

8 Received help from the community/leaders

9 Received help from relatives/friends

10 received help from government

11 Sent children to be cared for by friends/relatives

12 Sent children to work

13 Sold possessions/belongings

15 Took children out of school (excluding index child)

16 Used credit

17 Used Savings

18 Worked more/start work

19 Other, (specify)

- 20 Sold animals
- 21 Pawning/mortgage
- 22 Started looking for a job
- 23 Sold properties
- 24 Report to police
- 25 Ask help (go to) health centre/hospital/doctor
- 26 Organize a community activity to raise funds/money
- 27 Change to cheaper ways of production (e.g. fertilizer to composte)
- 28 Change children of school (e.g. private to public)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

RESEVR42 What did your household do in response to this event? Response 2

- 1 Ate less
- 2 Bought less/Reduction in household expenditures
- 4 Fled/moved away from the problem
- 5 Insurance paid
- 6 Migrated to work/find work
- 7 Nothing
- 8 Received help from the community/leaders
- 9 Received help from relatives/friends
- 10 received help from government
- 11 Sent children to be cared for by friends/relatives
- 12 Sent children to work
- 13 Sold possessions/belongings
- 15 Took children out of school (excluding index child)
- 16 Used credit
- 17 Used Savings
- 18 Worked more/start work
- 19 Other, (specify)
- 20 Sold animals

- 21 Pawning/mortgage
- 22 Started looking for a job
- 23 Sold properties
- 24 Report to police
- 25 Ask help (go to) health centre/hospital/doctor
- 26 Organize a community activity to raise funds/money
- 27 Change to cheaper ways of production (e.g. fertilizer to composte)
- 28 Change children of school (e.g. private to public)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

RESEVR43 What did your household do in response to this event? Response 3

- 1 Ate less
- 2 Bought less/Reduction in household expenditures
- 4 Fled/moved away from the problem
- 5 Insurance paid
- 6 Migrated to work/find work
- 7 Nothing
- 8 Received help from the community/leaders
- 9 Received help from relatives/friends
- 10 received help from government
- 11 Sent children to be cared for by friends/relatives
- 12 Sent children to work
- 13 Sold possessions/belongings
- 15 Took children out of school (excluding index child)
- 16 Used credit
- 17 Used Savings
- 18 Worked more/start work
- 19 Other, (specify)
- 20 Sold animals
- 21 Pawning/mortgage

- 22 Started looking for a job
- 23 Sold properties
- 24 Report to police
- 25 Ask help (go to) health center/hospital/doctor
- 26 Organize a community activity to raise funds/money
- 27 Change to cheaper ways of production (e.g. fertilizer to composte)
- 28 Change children of school (e.g. private to public)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

ET_R4_YCHH_IncomeFromCrops

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

CROPIDR4 Important crops grown

1 Crop 01

2 Crop 02

3 Crop 03

4 Crop 04

5 Crop 05

6 Crop 06

7 Crop 07

8 Crop 08

9 Crop 09

CROPR4 List in this column the crops cultivated by the household in the last agricultur

3 Avocado

4 Bananas

5 Barley

6 Beetroot

7 Berbere

8 Black/mixed teff

9 Black pepper

- 10 Cabbage
- 11 Cactus
- 12 Carrot
- 13 Castor
- 14 Chat
- 15 Chick peas
- 16 Chillies
- 17 Coffee
- 18 Cotton
- 19 Cow peas
- 20 Dagussa
- 21 Eucalyptus
- 22 Fasolia
- 23 Field peas
- 24 Flowers
- 25 Fruits
- 26 Garlic
- 27 Gesho
- 28 Ginger
- 29 Godere
- 31 Grass
- 32 Groundnuts
- 33 Guava
- 34 Hamicho
- 35 Haricot beans
- 36 Honey
- 37 Jowar
- 39 Karia
- 40 Karibo/Keredo
- 41 Kotcho/Inset
- 42 Lentils

43 Linseed
44 Maize
45 Mango
46 Mulberry
47 Nueg
48 Nuts
49 Oats
50 Onions
51 Orange
53 Paddy rice
54 Pineapple
55 Potatoes
56 Pumpkin
57 Ragi
59 Selata
60 Sesame
61 Shiefera/Haleko
63 Sinar/Germia
64 Sorghum
65 Spices
66 Spinach
68 Sunflower
69 Sweet potatoes
71 Tobacco
72 Tomato
73 Tumeric
75 Wheat
76 White teff
77 Not Known
78 Yam
79 Zengada

80 Sugarcane

88 Not Applicable

96 Other

109 Coconut

123 Vetch

124 Soya bean

125 Horse bean

130 Wassera/ Warsa/Hanfets/Wheat & barley

QNTHRVR4 What is the total quantity of this crop harvested in the last agricultural year?

LUHARVR4 Local unit used - quantity of crop harvested

1 Kilogrammes

2 Quintal

3 Chinet

4 Dawla

5 Kunna

6 Medeb

7 Kurbets

8 Silicha

9 Akmada

10 Esir

11 Bobo

12 Packets

13 Bags

14 Bundles

15 Pieces

16 Bars

17 Boxes

18 Leaves

19 Litres

20 Kil

21 Gan

22 Ensira
23 Gurzigne
24 Tassa
25 Kubaya/Kelasa
26 Birchiko
27 Sini
28 Gembo
29 Bottles
30 Birr
40 Big Madaberia
41 Small Madaberia
42 Dirib
43 Sahin/Lotery
44 Mankorkoria
45 Plastic bag/festal
46 Zurba
47 Akara
48 Small plastic bag (Mika)
49 Kerchat/Kemba
50 Bunch (bananas)
51 Melekia/Lik
52 Guchiye
53 Bekole
54 Enkib
55 Shekim
56 Number
57 Gotera
58 Lemba
59 Shirimeri
60 Egir
61 Wesla

- 62 Mesferia
- 63 Kurfo
- 64 Kolela
- 65 Gurdi
- 66 Kuch-Belu
- 67 Millilik
- 68 Bechere
- 69 Madiga
- 70 Jemb
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable
- 95 Other (Specify)

- VLPRDR4 What is the value of the total harvest of this crop produced in the last agricultural year?
- VLSLDR4 What is the value of the total harvest of this crop SOLD in the last agricultural year?
- CRPCSTR4 What were your estimated operational costs incurred in producing this crop in the last agricultural year?
- FORSKIP11 No description entered

ET_R4_YCHH_LivelihoodsLivestock

- CHILDCODE (unlabelled)
- LVSKIDR4 Type of Livestock
 - 1 Cow (modern variety)
 - 2 Cow (traditional variety)
 - 3 Calves
 - 4 Buffalo (modern variety)
 - 5 Buffalo (traditional)
 - 6 Heifer
 - 7 Bullock
 - 8 He-buffalo
 - 9 Donkey/horse/Mule

- 10 Bull Calf/Young bull
- 11 Oxen
- 12 Camel
- 13 Sheep
- 14 Goat
- 15 Pigs
- 16 Poultry/birds
- 17 Rabbits
- 31 Beehives/bee colonies
- 32 Others inclu. cross breed

AYANR4 Has anyone in the household owned any of the following animals at any time in the last 12 months?

0 No

1 Yes

NMAMR4 How many of the following animals does the household currently own?

VLAMR4 If you were to sell all your NAME OF ANIMAL today how much would you get for them?

ET_R4_YCHH_LongTermHealth

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

HLPRIDR4 Long Term Health Problems of YL Child

3 Fits/Epilepsy

5 Malnutrition

6 Skin problems/Eczema

7 Anaemia

8 HIV/AIDS

9 Digestive problems

12 Speech problems

13 Allergies

14 Tooth decay

15 Ear ache

16 Congenital illness

- 17 Other
- 18 Orthopaedic problems including Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem including celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynaecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness including depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

CHHLPRR4 Does YL Child have any of the following long-term illnesses or health problems?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

AFTSCHR4 Does this health problem affect YL Child's abilities at school?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 77 NK

ET_R4_YCHH_NonFoodConsumption

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

NONFODR4 NonFoodConsumptionExpenditure

- 0 Oil seeds (rape seeds, linseeds, etc)
- 1 Pulses/Lentils/Beans
- 2 Pasta/rice
- 3 Cereals (barley, wheat, teff, sorghum, maize, etc) (unprocessed)
- 4 Tubers/Potatoes/Root crops

- 5 Meat Products
- 6 Powdered/Formula Milk
- 7 Milk or Milk products (milk, butter, cheese, yoghurt, etc)
- 8 Fresh fish
- 9 Processed fish (tinned)
- 10 Eggs
- 11 Vegetables
- 12 Fruit
- 13 Salt/spices
- 14 Oil
- 15 Sugar/Honey
- 16 Prepared food (restaurants, food stalls)
- 17 Packaged sweets (biscuits, cakes)
- 18 Coffee and Tea
- 19 Soft drinks
- 20 Bread/Wheat flour (processed)
- 21 Alcohol
- 22 Enset/Kocho
- 23 Cactus
- 24 Other, Specify

PURITMR4 Has the household purchased this item in the last 12 months.

0 No

1 Yes

SPYRR4 How much was spent in the last 12 months?

SPNMR4 How much of this was spent on items for YL Child?

0 None of it

1 Less than half

2 About half

3 More than half but not all

4 All

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

ET_R4_YCHH_Plots

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

PLOTIDR4 PlotsOfLand

PLTUSER4 What is the plot used for?

1 Living Accommodation

4 Living accommodation plus industry (e.g. shop used as dormitory)

5 Agriculture/Farming (arable)

6 Pasture

7 Garden/terrace

8 Industry (e.g. business, shop, rented-out accommodation)

9 Rented out (fixed rent)

10 Sharecropped out

11 Nothing/left fallow

12 Recreation

13 Grazing Livestock

14 Aquaculture

16 Garden with Produce for Consumption or Sale

20 Other, specify

77 Not Known

SZPLTR4 Size of plot in local unit

LUPLTR4 Local Unit - size of plot

1 Gasha

2 Hectare

3 Gemed

4 Timad

5 Kert

6 Massa

7 Kedema

- 8 Kufaro
- 9 Zhir
- 10 Tinto
- 11 Ermija
- 12 Dero
- 13 Gezem
- 14 Kind
- 15 Square Zhir
- 16 Medeb
- 17 Square Meter
- 18 Boy
- 19 Fer
- 20 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 88 N/A

PLTDSCR4 Which of the following best describes this plot?

- 1 Owned
- 2 Rented in, (fixed rent)
- 3 Borrowed
- 4 Sharecropped in, shared
- 5 Common property
- 6 Squatted
- 31 Leased from state
- 33 Mortgaged
- 77 Not known
- 88 N/A

PLTTRNR4 Would you be able to transfer the full use of the plot to anyone else, through sale, gift or bequest?

- 0 No
- 1 Full transfer rights
- 2 Only bequest/Gift

3 Transfer only with formal community approval

77 NK

88 N/A

PLTCLLR4 Would anyone in the household be able to use this plot as collateral?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

88 NA

PLTCRTR4 Do you have land certification for this plot?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

SEENCTR4 FIELDWORKER. Ask for the land certification and tick if you see it.

PLTINCR4 Did the household receive any income (cash or in-kind) from this land in the last 12 months?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

PLTVINR4 What is the total value of income you collected from this plot (cash and/or in-kind) in the last 12 months?

PLTSPTR4 What is the total value of money you have spent on this land (e.g. buildings, services, repair, maintenance, mortgage payments, etc.) in the last 12 months?

CRPRN1R4 Q.13 If you are using the land to grow crops, what are the main crops you grow in the rainy season (kiremet)? If more than 2 please choose the 2 most important crops in terms of household welfare.

3 Avocado

4 Bananas

5 Barley

6 Beetroot

7 Berbere

8 Black/mixed teff

9 Black pepper

10 Cabbage

- 11 Cactus
- 12 Carrot
- 13 Castor
- 14 Chat
- 15 Chick peas
- 16 Chillies
- 17 Coffee
- 18 Cotton
- 19 Cow peas
- 20 Dagussa
- 21 Eucalyptus
- 22 Fasolia
- 23 Field peas
- 24 Flowers
- 25 Fruits
- 26 Garlic
- 27 Gesho
- 28 Ginger
- 29 Godere
- 31 Grass
- 32 Groundnuts
- 33 Guava
- 34 Hamicho
- 35 Haricot beans
- 36 Honey
- 37 Jowar
- 39 Karia
- 40 Karibo/Keredo
- 41 Kotcho/Inset
- 42 Lentils
- 43 Linseed

44 Maize
45 Mango
46 Mulberry
47 Nueg
48 Nuts
49 Oats
50 Onions
51 Orange
53 Paddy rice
54 Pineapple
55 Potatoes
56 Pumpkin
57 Ragi
59 Selata
60 Sesame
61 Shiefera/Haleko
63 Sinar/Germia
64 Sorghum
65 Spices
66 Spinach
68 Sunflower
69 Sweet potatoes
71 Tobacco
72 Tomato
73 Tumeric
75 Wheat
76 White teff
77 Not Known
78 Yam
79 Zengada
80 Sugarcane

88 Not Applicable

96 Other

109 Coconut

123 Vetch

124 Soya bean

125 Horse bean

130 Wassera/ Warsa/Hanfets/Wheat & barley

CRPRN2R4 If you are using the land to grow crops, what are the main crops you grow in the rainy season (kiremet)? If more than 2 please choose the 2 most important crops in terms of household welfare.

3 Avocado

4 Bananas

5 Barley

6 Beetroot

7 Berbere

8 Black/mixed teff

9 Black pepper

10 Cabbage

11 Cactus

12 Carrot

13 Castor

14 Chat

15 Chick peas

16 Chillies

17 Coffee

18 Cotton

19 Cow peas

20 Dagussa

21 Eucalyptus

22 Fasolia

23 Field peas

24 Flowers

25 Fruits
26 Garlic
27 Gesho
28 Ginger
29 Godere
31 Grass
32 Groundnuts
33 Guava
34 Hamicho
35 Haricot beans
36 Honey
37 Jowar
39 Karia
40 Karibo/Keredo
41 Kotcho/Inset
42 Lentils
43 Linseed
44 Maize
45 Mango
46 Mulberry
47 Nueg
48 Nuts
49 Oats
50 Onions
51 Orange
53 Paddy rice
54 Pineapple
55 Potatoes
56 Pumpkin
57 Ragi
59 Selata

- 60 Sesame
- 61 Shiefera/Haleko
- 63 Sinar/Germia
- 64 Sorghum
- 65 Spices
- 66 Spinach
- 68 Sunflower
- 69 Sweet potatoes
- 71 Tobacco
- 72 Tomato
- 73 Tumeric
- 75 Wheat
- 76 White teff
- 77 Not Known
- 78 Yam
- 79 Zengada
- 80 Sugarcane
- 88 Not Applicable
- 96 Other
 - 109 Coconut
 - 123 Vetch
 - 124 Soya bean
 - 125 Horse bean
 - 130 Wassera/ Warsa/Hanfets/Wheat & barley

CRPDR1R4 What are the main crops you grow in the dry season (belg)? (1)

- 3 Avocado
- 4 Bananas
- 5 Barley
- 6 Beetroot
- 7 Berbere
- 8 Black/mixed teff

- 9 Black pepper
- 10 Cabbage
- 11 Cactus
- 12 Carrot
- 13 Castor
- 14 Chat
- 15 Chick peas
- 16 Chillies
- 17 Coffee
- 18 Cotton
- 19 Cow peas
- 20 Dagussa
- 21 Eucalyptus
- 22 Fasolia
- 23 Field peas
- 24 Flowers
- 25 Fruits
- 26 Garlic
- 27 Gesho
- 28 Ginger
- 29 Godere
- 31 Grass
- 32 Groundnuts
- 33 Guava
- 34 Hamicho
- 35 Haricot beans
- 36 Honey
- 37 Jowar
- 39 Karia
- 40 Karibo/Keredo
- 41 Kotcho/Inset

42 Lentils
43 Linseed
44 Maize
45 Mango
46 Mulberry
47 Nueg
48 Nuts
49 Oats
50 Onions
51 Orange
53 Paddy rice
54 Pineapple
55 Potatoes
56 Pumpkin
57 Ragi
59 Selata
60 Sesame
61 Shiefera/Haleko
63 Sinar/Germia
64 Sorghum
65 Spices
66 Spinach
68 Sunflower
69 Sweet potatoes
71 Tobacco
72 Tomato
73 Tumeric
75 Wheat
76 White teff
77 Not Known
78 Yam

79 Zengada

80 Sugarcane

88 Not Applicable

96 Other

109 Coconut

123 Vetch

124 Soya bean

125 Horse bean

130 Wassera/ Warsa/Hanfets/Wheat & barley

CRPDR2R4 What are the main crops you grow in the dry season (belg)? (2)

3 Avocado

4 Bananas

5 Barley

6 Beetroot

7 Berbere

8 Black/mixed teff

9 Black pepper

10 Cabbage

11 Cactus

12 Carrot

13 Castor

14 Chat

15 Chick peas

16 Chillies

17 Coffee

18 Cotton

19 Cow peas

20 Dagussa

21 Eucalyptus

22 Fasolia

23 Field peas

24 Flowers
25 Fruits
26 Garlic
27 Gesho
28 Ginger
29 Godere
31 Grass
32 Groundnuts
33 Guava
34 Hamicho
35 Haricot beans
36 Honey
37 Jowar
39 Karia
40 Karibo/Keredo
41 Kotcho/Inset
42 Lentils
43 Linseed
44 Maize
45 Mango
46 Mulberry
47 Nueg
48 Nuts
49 Oats
50 Onions
51 Orange
53 Paddy rice
54 Pineapple
55 Potatoes
56 Pumpkin
57 Ragi

- 59 Selata
- 60 Sesame
- 61 Shiefera/Haleko
- 63 Sinar/Germia
- 64 Sorghum
- 65 Spices
- 66 Spinach
- 68 Sunflower
- 69 Sweet potatoes
- 71 Tobacco
- 72 Tomato
- 73 Tumeric
- 75 Wheat
- 76 White teff
- 77 Not Known
- 78 Yam
- 79 Zengada
- 80 Sugarcane
- 88 Not Applicable
- 96 Other
 - 109 Coconut
 - 123 Vetch
 - 124 Soya bean
 - 125 Horse bean
 - 130 Wassera/ Warsa/Hanfets/Wheat & barley

PLTIRRR4 In the last 12 months have you irrigated any of the land?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

PLTPRIR4 Of the land what proportion was irrigated in the last dry season?

1 Less than half

- 2 Half
- 3 More than half
- 4 All
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ET_R4_YCHH_Shocks

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

SHCKIDR4 Shocks that have happened to the household

- 1 Theft or destruction? (e.g. cash, crops, livestock, destruction of housing)
- 10 Forced contributions or arbitrary taxation or protection money
- 12 Large increase in input prices
- 13 Large decrease in output prices
- 14 Livestock died
- 16 Job loss/source of income/family enterprise
- 23 Disputes with neighbours/village members regarding land or assets
- 24 Drought
- 25 Too much rain or flood
- 26 Erosion, Cracks or landslide
- 27 Frosts or hailstorm
- 28 Pests or diseases that affected crops before they were harvested
- 29 Crops failed
- 30 Pests or diseases that led to storage losses
- 31 Pests or diseases that affected livestock
- 32 Fire or collapse of building
- 34 Death of YL CHILD's father
- 35 Death of YL CHILD's mother
- 36 Death of another person in the household
- 37 Illness of YL CHILD's father
- 38 Illness of YL CHILD's mother

- 39 Illness of other household member
- 40 Divorce, separation or abandonment
- 41 Birth/new household member
- 42 Child's school enrolment – having to pay school fees
- 45 Other, Specify
- 47 Increase in the price of food that I buy
- 61 Illness of non-household member

EVNTR4 Has Shock happened since 2002 (E.C.) (2009 equivalent (G.C.)?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

EV2009R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2002 (E.C) (2009 equivalent G.C.)

EV2010R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2003 (E.C) (2010 equivalent G.C.)

EV2011R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2004 (E.C) (2011 equivalent G.C.)

EV2012R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2005 (E.C) (2012 equivalent G.C.)

EV2013R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2006 (E.C) (2013 equivalent G.C.)

ET_R4_YCHH_Support

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

SPPGIDR4 Kinds of support Provided

SUPKNDR4 What kind of support was provided?

1 Agricultural extension

2 Child right protection

3 Public work program for cash

4 Public work program for food

5 Credit and saving

6 Disability support

7 Education about HIV

- 8 Family Planning
- 9 Do not use this code
- 10 Irrigation development
- 11 Mother to child HIV/Aids
- 12 Assitance to child education
- 13 Training in agriculture related skills
- 14 Training in non-agricultural skills
- 15 PSNP (direct support/food/cash aid)
- 16 Drinking water provision/development
- 17 Education support service
- 18 Provision of sanitation facility like toilet
- 19 Orphan and destitute children support
- 20 School feeding
- 21 Food aid (not PSNP)
- 22 Other food securuity program
- 23 Target supplementary feeding program
- 24 reproductive health services
- 25 Other
- 31 Access to land (for youth through association)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

SUPWHOR4 Who provided the support?

- 1 ACDI (Agric. Coop Dev. Int'l)
- 2 ADRA (Adventist Dev/Relief Agency)
- 3 Africare
- 4 AIDAB (Australian Int'l Dev Asst Bank)
- 5 Bureau of Agriculture
- 6 Bureau of Health
- 7 CARE
- 8 Catholic Relief Service

- 9 CIDA (Canadian Int'l Dev Agency)
- 10 Feed the Children
- 11 Food for the Hungry Int'l
- 12 Lutheran World Federation
- 13 Microfinance Institutions/DECSI, ACSI, Wisdom, Sidama, Oromia, etc
- 14 Ministry of Education
- 15 OXFAM
- 16 Project Concern Int'l
- 17 Redd Barna
- 18 Relief Society of Tigray
- 19 Save the Children
- 20 UNHCR
- 21 WFP (World Food Program)
- 22 World Vision Relief Dev
- 23 SIDA
- 24 ORDA
- 25 TDA
- 26 ADA
- 27 USAID
- 28 CPAR
- 29 FHI (Family Health international)
- 30 ILRI
- 31 Medicine San Frontiers
- 32 Bureau of Food Security (BFS)
- 33 CCF
- 34 Disaster Prevention and Preparedness Commission (DPPC)
- 35 Government Organisation or Institution
- 36 Oromiya Self Help Organisation (OSHO)
- 37 Plan International Ethiopia
- 38 Safety Net Programme
- 39 Federal or regional Micro and small scale enterprise development agency

40 Household Asset Building Programme (HABP)

41 Kebele administration

42 Women, Children's Affairs Bureau

43 Berhan Integrated Community

44 Organisation (AA site)

45 Mary Joy (Hawassa)

46 Medan Act Welag Alba (Hawassa)

47 Mulu Wengel, (Hawassa)

48 Kale Hiwot (Hawassa)

49 Meserete Kristos (Hawassa, Leki)

50 Rift Valley Women and Children

51 Development Organisation (Leki)

52 Emmanuel Development Fund (AA)

53 Community Care Coalition (Tigray)

54 Plan International (Amhara)

55 Do not use this code

56 Youth clubs

57 School clubs

58 women's association

59 Youth Association

60 Others

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

SUPSRTR4 In which year did the support begin?

SUPENDR4 When did the support end?

SUPFRQR4 How often did you get this support?

1 Every year

2 Twice a year

3 every 5 months

4 every 4 months

- 5 every 3 months
- 6 every 2 months
- 7 monthly
- 8 Irregular (specify number of times in the last 4 years)
- 9 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

SUPRIDR4 Which household member(s) did the programme target in particular?

ET_R4_YCHH_ThreeGroups

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

GRPIDR4 Household member active in an organization

1 Group #1

2 Group #2

3 Group #3

HHMEMR4 Enter the ID from the household roster of the person who is a member of the group

GROUPR4 Group Code

2 Farmer's Co-operative

4 Watershed association

5 Other Farmer's group

6 Self-help group

7 Education/Vidya committee

10 Health Committee

11 Credit society/Co-op

14 Traders' association

15 Business group

16 Youth group

17 NGO

18 Religious group

- 20 Cultural/sport group
- 21 Mother's committee
- 22 Labour unions
- 23 Women's group
- 24 Peasant association
- 25 Service co-operatives
- 26 IDDIR (Funeral association)
- 27 Water association (irrigation)
- 28 Other specify
- 29 Parent and teacher union
- 30 Producers'/Milk Producers' association
- 31 Iqqubs
- 32 Girls' Club
- 33 Women's Association
- 34 Farmers' Association
- 35 Political group
- 36 Neighbour groups/associations
- 37 School clubs
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

LEADMR4 Does this member hold a leadership or powerful position in an organization, group, or informal association?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

BENFTR41 What are the main benefits from this group? Benefit 1

1 improves household income

2 improves access to services

3 can get credit/savings facilities

4 can get knowledge and information

- 5 Support in times of need
- 6 offers benefits to the wider community
- 7 enjoyment/recreation
- 9 Benefit/recognition from NGO
- 10 marketing outlet for produce
- 11 other
- 12 Improves networking
- 13 Higher social status
- 14 Spiritual advice/Higher self esteem
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

BENFTR42 What are the main benefits from this group? Benefit 2

- 1 improves household income
- 2 improves access to services
- 3 can get credit/savings facilities
- 4 can get knowledge and information
- 5 Support in times of need
- 6 offers benefits to the wider community
- 7 enjoyment/recreation
- 9 Benefit/recognition from NGO
- 10 marketing outlet for produce
- 11 other
- 12 Improves networking
- 13 Higher social status
- 14 Spiritual advice/Higher self esteem
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

BENFTR43 What are the main benefits from this group? Benefit 3

- 1 improves household income

- 2 improves access to services
- 3 can get credit/savings facilities
- 4 can get knowledge and information
- 5 Support in times of need
- 6 offers benefits to the wider community
- 7 enjoyment/recreation
- 9 Benefit/recognition from NGO
- 10 marketing outlet for produce
- 11 other
- 12 Improves networking
- 13 Higher social status
- 14 Spiritual advice/Higher self esteem
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ET_R4_YCHH_TransferDebtRemittances

CHILDCODE (unlabelled)

SRMNIDR4 Sources of Money/Goods of a household

- 1 Retirement Pension
- 2 Social security/Social subsidy
- 3 Food or cash aid (direct support programs or other helps)
- 4 Other type of government benefit
- 5 Religious organisation
- 6 Charity Groups/NGOs
- 7 Other transfers from groups or organisations
- 8 Individuals outside the household (e.g. family/friends)
- 9 Alimony
- 10 Other transfers and remittances
- 11 Interest from savings
- 12 Rent from property or other assets

	13 Household members who have temporarily migrated
RMTR4	Received from this source over the last 12 months?
AMNTCAR4	What is the total value (cash) received in the last 12 months? (in Birr)
AMNTKIR4	What is the total value (in kind) received in the last 12 months? (In Birr)

ET_R4_YCHH_WorkingActivities

CHILDCODE	(unlabelled)
TYACIDR4	Details of Earnings from working on the following activities
	1 Livestock products (milk, cheese, butter, honey, egg, meat, skin, hide etc.) sold and consumed
	2 Live small ruminants / livestock/poultry/bee hives sold and consumed
	3 Agricultural wage work
	4 Salaried/ regular wage work
	5 Casual wage non-agricultural work
	6 Food/cash-for-work (Productive safety net program or others employment generation scheme)
	7 Profits (earnings) from trading and selling commodities including animals and grain
	8 Profits (earnings) from processed food/alcohol
	9 Profits (earnings) from handicrafts (silver, iron smith etc.)
	10 Profits (earnings) from carpentry, ironmongery, etc.
	11 Profits (earnings) from services (Sewing, Barber, Other Traditional etc.)
	12 Income from land not used for crops
	13 Income from land used for crops (crops sold and consumed)
	14 Fisheries catching
	15 All forestry products
	16 Other
ACTR4	Has anyone in the household earned any income from this activity in the last 12 months
	0 No
	1 Yes
EARNR4	What were the total earnings (income) obtained from this activity in the last 12
COSTR4	What were the total cost incurred from this activity in the last 12 months?